

Prayers to all planets(grahas)

(Hindus believe that The planets affect , each and every part of their life.Here is a very comprehensive list of prayers to different planets along with the body of the prayer

When astrologer tells you a planet is troubling pray and worship that planet)

Contents

Prayers to all planets(grahas).....	1
1. Navagraha Mangala stotram	3
2. Nava Graha Sthothram	4
3. Navagraha Stotram of Vadhiraaja Theertha	5
4. Nava Graha Peeda Hara Stotram	6
5. Nava Graha Padalkal(Tamil).....	7
6. Nava Graha Ashtotharam	9
7. Prayer for pleasing the nava grahas from	10
8. Shanmukha nava graham paamalai.....	10
9. Kolaru thirupathigam(tamil)	12
10. Surya mandalashtakam.....	14
11. Surya ashtakam.....	15
12. Short prayers to please Surya Graha.....	17
13. Surya Stotram	18
14. Bhaskara Stotram.....	19
15. Adhithya Dwadasa Nama Stotram.....	20
16. Suryarya Stotram	21
17. Pratha smarana Soorya stotram	22
18. Surya Dev Aarti – Hindi Bhajan	23
19. Adithya Kavacham.....	23
20. Surya Kavacha Stotram	25
21. Adithya stotram-Malayalam	26
22. Adhithya sthavam (A Malayalam Bhajan addressed to Sun God)	27
23. Most powerful slokas in Adhithya Hrudayam according to Maha Periyava	29
24. Adithya Hrudayam	30
25. Prayers to please Chandra or moon	35
26. Chandra ashtavimsathi nama Stotra.....	35

27. Chandra Kavacham	36
28. Chandra Ashtotharam.....	37
29. Angaraka/Kuja/Mars / Chevvai.....	38
30. Angaraka stotram.....	39
31. Runa mochana mangala stotram	39
32. Mangala Kavacham	41
33. Angaraka (Kuja/Chevvai) Ashtotharam.....	42
34. Pray Budha/Mercury/Saumya	43
35. Budha Kavacham.....	44
36. Budha Ashtotharam	45
37. Prayer to Guru/Vyazhan/Jupiter	46
38. Brahaspathi stotram	47
39. Bruhaspathi Kavacham	48
40. Brahaspathi (Guru) Ashtotharam.....	49
41. Prayer to Shukra/Velli / Venus	50
42. Prayer to Shukra/Velli / Venus.....	50
43. Sri Shukra Stotram	51
44. Shukra Kavacham	52
45. Shukra ashtotharam.....	52
46. Sanaischarashtakam	53
47. prayers to Sani/Mandha /Saturn	55
48. Sanaischara Stotram	56
49. Sanaischara Dwadasa nama stotra	60
50. Shani Vajra Panjarika Stotram	61
51. Sani Chalisa in Hindi	62
52. Sani dev ji ki aarthi (Hindi)	66
53. Sanaischara Kavacham.....	67
54. Sanaischara (shani) ashtotharam.....	68
55. Sri Rahu Stotram	69
56. Rahu Kavacham.....	70
57. Rahu ashtotharam	70
58. Sri Kethu Stotra	72
59. Kethu Kavacham	72
60. The Nava Graha Sukthas-prayers to planets from Vedas	74

Navagraha Mangala stotram

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

(A very great and rare Stotra addressed to the nine planets requesting them to do good to you , For every planet several information about the planet which are difficult to get are given. It would be very useful to those who want to worship the planets.)

1.Baaswaan arka samicha raktha kirana, simhadhipa Kasyapa,
Gurvindoscha kujasya mithra mari kathrishta shubha prang mukha ,
Sathrur Bhargava sourayo priyakuguda kalinga desadhipa,
Madhye varthala mandalesdhithiyutha kuryaath sadaa mangalam.

1.Oh son of Kasyapa who is the Lord of Simha rasi , who shines , who is pleased by offer of calatropis sticks
Who is friend of Jupiter, moon and mars, Who does good if he is in third, sixth and tenth position,
Who faces east , Who is enemy to Venus and Saturn , who likes Jaggery, Who is the king
Of Kaalinga country and ,Who stays and shines in a circular zone in the sky , Please always do me good.

2.Chandra Karkataka Prabhu , smitha ruchischathreya gothrodh bhava-
Schagne ye chathurasra goapara mukho gauyarchayaa tharpitha ,
Sashta saphagni dasadhyaso mana phalo asathru budharka priya,
Saumyo yaamuna desa parnaja samith kuryath sadaa mangalam.

2.Oh Lord Chandra , the Lord of Karkataka Rasi , who is smiling , white and born in Athreya Gothra,
Who is in south east in a hall with four pillars, who sits facing west, Who gets happy by worshipping Parvathy,
Who gives good effects when he is in first , third, sixth, seventh houses, who does not have enemies,
Who is friend to Sun and mercury, Who belongs to Yamuna country , who is cool .
And who is offered Palasa sticks , Please always do me good.

3.Bhoushou dakshina dik trikona nilayo avanthi pahi khadhira,
Preetho Vruschika , meshayor adhipathi gurvarka Chandra priya ,
Jnaari shad trishubha o pradarsa vasudhaa dadhaa guhadheeswara,
Bharadwaja kulodhbhavo aruna ruche , Kuryath sadaa Mangalam.

3.Oh Lord Mars, who is the son of earth , who faces east in a triangular seat, who is the king of Avanthi country,
Who is happy to be offered acacia sticks, who is the lord of Vruschika and Mesha rasi, who has guru , moon and sun as his friends,
Who has mercury as his enemy, Who gives good results in third and sixth houses, who gives the earth,
Who has Lord Subrahmanya as his god, who belongs to clan of Bharadwaja and who is red in colour, please always do me good.

4.Sowmya peetha udangmukha samithapamaargo athri gothrodhbhava ,
Banasaanagatha suhrdhisitho virikruthaushnarukh,
Kanyaa yugma pathir dasahtama chathu shannethraga sobhano,
Vishnvaradhana tharpitho magadhapa kuryaath sadaa mangalam.

4.Oh Lord Mercury, son of moon, who is of yellow colour, who likes offering of Achyranthes(Nayuruvi) sticks, Who belongs to Athri clan,
Who sits in the north east in a hall in shape of bow facing north, who has Sun and Venus as friends,
Who is the lord of Kanya and Mithuna rasi, who does good if he is in two, four , six , eight and ten Rasis,
Who gets happy if Vishnu is worshipped and who is the lord of Magadha country , please always do me good.

5.Jeevaschothara ding mukhotharakakupjatho angiro gothradha ,
Peetho aswathasamicha sindhathipadhischaparksha meenadhipa,
Suryendhu kshithija priya smitha budharadhismo manuje ,
SApthapathyathapordhaga shubhakara kuryaadh sadaa mangalam.

5.Oh Lord Jupiter who is in the north and sits facing north who was born in clan of Angiras,
Who is yellow in colour, whose offering in banyan trees, who is Lord of Sindh country,
Who is the owner of Dhanu and Meena rasis whose friends are sun , moon and mars,
Whose enemies are venus and mercury, who does not have any type of relation with Saturn,
And who gives good results when in , five , seven , nine and eleventh Rasis, please always do me good.

6.Shukro BHargavagothraja sitha ruche poorvaanana , poorva dik,
Khambojadhipathi sthula vrishabha paschouthum sthumarai stharpitha,
Soumyarkhyo suhrudambika sthuthi vasaad preethorka Chandra hitha ,
Nari bhoga kara subho brugu sutha , kuryaath shubha mangalam.

6.Oh Lord Venus who was born BHargava clan who is white, who is in the east and faces the eadt,
Who is the lord of Khamboja country, who is the owner of Thula and Vrushabha rasis ,
Who has to be offered fig tree sticks, who is friend of Mercury and Saturn ,
Who becomes happy by praying Goddess Parvathi, who is enemy of moon and sun,
Who grants joy with women , who is auspicious and who is son of sage Brugu , please always do me good.

7.SAuri Krishna ruchischa paschima mukha saurashtabha, kasyapa
Nadhaa kumbhamrgarkshayo priya suhrud sukrakjnayorkrudraga ,
Shadtristha shubadho ashubho dhanu gathischaapakruthou mandale ,
SAnthishtan chira jeevithaathi phaladha , kuryaath sadaa mangalam.

7.Oh Lord Saturn , Who is the son of Sun God , who is black, who is the king of Saurashtra ,
Who is born in Kasyapa clan, Who is the owner of Kumbha and Makara rasi ,
Who is the friend of Venus and Mercury, who flies on a hawk , who gives good results
In third and sixth rasis, who moves slowly, Who sits in the west in a bow like hall,
And who grants good things like long life, please always do me good.

8.Rahur Barbara desabho niruruthou krishnanga soorpaasana ,
Yamaasaabhi mukhascha Chandra ravi ruth paitineesi krouryavaan,
Shad thristha shubha kruth karala vadana preethaschadhoorvahouthou,
Durga poojanatha prasanna hrudaya, kuryaath sadaa mangalam.

8.Oh Lord Rahu , king of Barbara country , who is in south west , who is black in colour,

Who sits facing south in a winnow like hall , who troubles moon and sun,
Who was born in Paitinisa clan , who is cruel in nature ,
Who gives good results in third and sixth houses, who has a fearful face,
Who is happy id Durva grass is offered and who is pleased ,
By worship of Goddess Durga , who has a pleasant mind, please always do me good.

9.Kethur Jaimini gothraja , kusamidhvayavyaya konosthitha ,
Chithrangadja lanchano hi bhagawan yamyanaanana shobhana ,
SAnthushto gana nadha poojaana vasadh gangadhi theertha pratha,
Shadtrisdha shubha krucha chithritha thanu , kuryaath sada mangalam.

9.Oh Lord Kethu, wh was born in Jaimini clan , who is pleased by offering Kusha grass,
Who sits in the north west facing south, who is seen holding multi coloured flag ,
Who is God who does good, who becomes happy with the worship of Lord Ganesa,
Who gives us chance to bathe in sacred waters like Ganga, who does good,
When in three and six rasis and who has a multi coloured body, please always do me good.

Nava Graha Sthothram

(Translated by P.R.Ramachander)

Surya(Sun)

Japaa Kusumasankasham Kasyapeyam Maha Dhyuthim
Tamognam Sarvapaapghnam Pranatosmi Divakaram
My salutations to the Sun,
Who is like the flower of meditation,
Who belongs to the clan of Kashyapa,
Who is of greatest brilliance,
Who is the destroyer of darkness,
And who is the destroyer of all sins.
Chandra(Moon)

Dadhi Shankha tushaa-raabham Khseero Darnava Sambhavam
Namaami Shashinam Somam Shambhor Mukuta Bhooshanam
My salutations to the moon,
Who is white like the curds and conch,
Who was born from the ocean of milk,
Who is adorned by a rabbit in him,
And who is the ornament of the head of Lord Shiva.

Kuja (Mars)

Dharanee garbha sambhootam ,Vidyut Kaanti Sama-prabham
Kumaram Shakti Hastam ,Tham Mangalaam Pranamamyamaham
Salutations to the mars,
Who is born to the earth,
Whose shine is equal to lightning,
Who is a young man,
And who carries the Shakthi.
Budha(MERCURY)

Priyangulikala Shyaamam , RoopenaaPratimam Budham
Soumyam Soumya Guno Petham Tam Budham Pranamamyamham
My salutations to Budha,
Who is black like the bud of millet,
Whose beauty has no equal,
Who is gentle by nature,
And who is positive.
Guru(JUPITER)

Deva-naam cha Rishi Naam cha Gurum kaanchana sannibham,
Buddhi Bhootam Trilokesham Tam Namaami Brihaspatim
My salutations to Jupiter,
Who is teacher of devas and sages,
Who is equal in shine to gold,
Whose soul is intellect,
And who is the lord of all three worlds.
Shukra(venus)

HimaKundha Mrina-laabham Daitya-naam Paramam Gurum
Sarv aShastra Pravaktaaram Bhargavam Pranamaamyamham
My salutations to Venus,
Who shines like the snow white jasmine,
Who is the great preceptor of Asuras,
Who is an expert in all sciences,
And who is the son of the sage Bhrigu .
Sani(SATURN)

Neelanjanasamaabhasam Ravi Putram Yamaagrajam
Chaaya Marthanda Sambhootam Tam Namaami Shanaiswaram
My salutations to God Saturn,
Who is the colour of blue- black,
Who is the son of Sun God,

Who is the elder brother of Yama,
And who is the offspring of Sun God and his wife Chaya .
RAHU

Ardha Kaayam Mahaa Veeryam Chandra- Aditya Vimardanam
Simhika Garbha Sambhootam Tam Rahum Pranamaamyaham
My salutations to Rahu,
Who has only half body,
Who is a great hero,
Who hurts the Sun and Moon,
And who is born out of Simhika.
KETU

Palaasha Pushpa Sankaasham Tarakaa Graha Mastakam
Roudram Roudraa-tmakam Ghoram Tam Ketum Pranamaamyaham
My salutations TO Kethu,
Who has the appearance of a Palashaa flower,
Who has a star on his head,
Who is terrible to look at,
And Who is ugly and the soul of terror.
PRAYER FOR ALL THE NINE PLANETS
Nama Suryaya Somaya Mangalaya Budhaya Cha,
Guru Shukra Sanibhyascha, Rahava Kethave Nama.
My salutations to The Sun God,
And to the moon, mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu and Kethu.
Phala Sruthi
Ithi Vyasa Mukhod Geetham Ya Padeth Susamihitha,
Dhiva Vaa, Yadhi Vaa Rathrou Vigna Santhir Bhavishyathi

Nara Naari Nrupaanam cha Bhaved, Duswapna naasanam,
Iswaryamathulam Teshama arogyam Pushti Vardhanam.

Graha Nakshatraja Peeda , taskaragni Samudbhava,
Thaa Sarvaa prasamam Yanthi Vyaso Bruthe Na Samsaya.

Effect of Chanting.

To any one reading this composed by Vyasa, there would not be any problems in either the day or the night and peace would come to him.
Men and women would become kings, their bad dreams would be avoided, They would earn incomparable wealth, and they would lead disease free healthy life.
Sage Vyasa tells that they will not suffer due to the effect of stars or planets, neither by fire or thieves and would lead a very peaceful life.

Navagraha Stotram of Vadhiraja Theertha

By
Saint Vadhi Raja Theertha
Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

(Sri Vadi Raja Teertha is one of the greatest saints of the Dwaitha sampradaya propounded by
Madhvacharya and he can be ranked next to the founder. His contribution to the Dvaita Vedanta, Kannada sahithya and Sanskrit literature is of a very rare and high order.)

Bhaswan may Bhasayeth thathwam
Chandrasya ahladha kruth bhaveth,
Mangalo mangalan dadhyath,
Budhascha budhatham disheth. 1

Let the Sun light up scriptures,
Let Moon make me full of happiness,
Let Mars give me good comfort,
And let Mercury point out ways of wisdom.

Guru may gurutham vadhyath,
Kavisya kavitham diseth,
Sanisthasya sham prapthayathu,
kethu kethum jaye arpayeth. 2

Let Jupiter give me big stature,
Let Venus give me imaginative wisdom,
Let Saturn give me good things,
And let Kethu lead me to victory.

Rahur may rahayath rogam
Graha santhu kara gruha,
Nava navam mame easwarasya,
Dishantyethe Nava Graha. 3

Let Rahu remove all my diseases
Let all planets give me gifts ,
Let the nine planets give me gifts,
Of nine different kinds from God.

Sane, dinamasmai suno sya,
Aneka guna sanmasye,
Arishtam hara may Abheestam,
Kuru maa kuru sankatam. 4

Oh Saturn , the son of Sun God,

Bearer of many good qualities.
End my troubles, fulfill my desires,
Never push me in to state of sorrow.

Harer anugraharthaya
Shatrunam nigrayaya cha,
Vadi raja yathi proktham
Graham stotram sada padeth. 5

For getting the blessings of Vishnu,
For destroying ones enemies,
Please read always this prayer,
Composed by Vadhiraaja.

Ithi Madhavahiraja charana punya virachitham
Navagraha stotram sampoonam

Thus ends the prayer to the nine planets
Composed at the holy feet of Sage Madhavacharya.

Bharathi ramana mukhya pranathargatha Sri Krishnarpanamasthu.

This is dedicated to Krishna Who is
Interested in welfare of those who live in Bharatha
And who is chiefly in their souls.

Nava Graha Peeda Hara Stotram

(Prayer to get rid of troubles caused by nine planets)

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

(This prayer gives the prayer to be chanted to get rid of troubles
caused by each planet. Though the entire prayer can be chanted,
it is necessary only to chant the corresponding stanza for the
concerned planet which is causing problems)

Grahanaam aadhi radhithyo,
Loka Rakshana Karaka,
Vishama sthana sambhootham
Peedam harathu may ravi. 1

Please steal away my troubles, Oh Sun,
Who is the first among all planets,
Who is the cause for protecting the world,
And who causes troubles by his position.

(Sun standing in the 1,2,4,6,7,8,9 houses from
The moon' house causes problems.)

Rohineesa sudha murthy
Sudha dhatra sudhasana,
Vishama sthana sambhootham
Peedam harathu may vidhu 2

Please steal away my troubles, Oh Moon,
Who is the lord of the star Rohini,
Who is made of nectar,
Who sheds nectar , who sits on nectar
And who causes troubles by his position.

(Moon standing in the 2,4,5,8,9,12 houses from
the moon's house causes problems)

Bhoomi puthro maha thejaa,
Jagatham bhayakruth sada,
Vrushti kruth vrushti hartha,
Cha peedam harathu may Kuja. 3

Please steal away all my troubles, Oh Mars,
Who creates always fear in this world,
Who is the son of earth and greatly shining,
Who causes rain and who stops rain.

(Mars standing in the 1,2,4,7,8,9,12 houses from
the moon's house causes problems)

Uthpada roopo jagatham,
Chandra puthra maha dhyuthi,
Soorya priyakaro vidhwan,
Peedam harathu may Budha. 4

Please steal away all my troubles, Oh Mercury,
Who is of the form of earthly production,

Who s the son of moon and greatly wise,
And who is wise and favorite of the Sun.

(Mercury standing in the 1,3,5, 7,9,12 houses from
the moon's house causes problems)

Deva manthri Visalaksha ,
Sada loka hithe ratha,
Aneka sishya sampoorana,
Peedam harathu may Guru. 5

Please steal away all my troubles, Oh Jupiter
Who has broad eyes and a minister of devas,
Who is always interested in welfare of the world,
And who has several disciples with him.

(Jupiter standing in the 1,3,4,6,8,10,12 houses from
the moon's house causes problems)

Daihyamanthri guru sthesham
Pranadhascha maha mathi,
Prabhu sthara grahanaam,
Peedam harathu may Brugu. 6

Please steal away all my troubles, oh Venus,
Who is the minister and teacher of Rakshasas,
Who is extremely intelligent among the living,
And who is the lord among stars and planets.

(Venus standing in the 6,7,10 houses from
the moon's house causes problems)

Soorya puthro deergha deha ,
Visalaksha Shiva Priya,
Mandhachara, prasannathma,
Peedam harathu may Sani. 7

Please steal away all my troubles, Oh Saturn,
Who has a long body and is the son of Sun,
Who has broad eyes and likes Shiva,
Who moves slowly and is always cheerful.

(Saturn standing in the 1,2,4,5,7,8,9,10,11,12 houses from
the moon's house causes problems)

Mahasira maha vakthro,
Deergha damshiro maha bala,
Athanuschordwakesascha ,
Peedam harathu may thama. 8

Please steal away all my troubles, Oh Rahu,
Who has a big head and a big throat,
Who has long teeth and is very strong,
And who wanders with his long hair.

(Rahu standing in the 1,2,4,5,7,8,9,10,11,12 houses from
the moon's house causes problems)

Aneka roopa varnaischa,
Sathasodha sahsrasa,
Uthpatha roopo jagatham,
Peedam harathu may Shikhi. 9

Please steal away all my troubles, Oh Kethu,
Who has several forms and several colours,
Who purifies hundred and thousand times,
And who is the form of calamity.

(Kethu standing in the 1,2,4,7,8,9,12 houses from
the moon's house causes problems)

Nava Graha Padalkal(Tamil)

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

(Here is a simple prayer in Tamil addressed to the nine planets.)

1.Sooryan
(Sun God is called Suryan in Tamil. He is the son of sage Kashyapa)
Seelamai vaazha cheer aul puriyum,
Jnalamum pugazhum , Jnayire pothi,
Sooriya pothi , Sudanthiraa pothi ,
Veeriya pothi , vinaigal kalivai

1.Sun God

Praise to Sun God who is praised by all the world,
And showers his grace to live properly ,
Praise to Sun God , Praise to the independent one ,
Praise to the valorous one , Please destroy our sins.

2.Chanthiran

(The moon God in Tamil is called Chanthiran. He rose up from the ocean of milk when it was churned.)
Yengal kuraikal yellam theerkum ,
Thingale pothi, thiruvarul tharuvai ,
Chanthira pothi, Sathguru pothi,
SAngadam theerppai , Chathura pothi

2.Moon God

Praise to the moon who removes ,
All our words, please shower your grace ,
Praise to moon God, praise to the great teacher,
Remove our sorrows oh very cleaver one.

3.Chevvai

(Kuja or Mangal or Mars is called Chevvai in tamil , literally meaning red mouth..He is the son of mother earth)
Chirappuru maniyē , Chevvai deve ,
Kurayilathu arulvai, gunamudan vaazha,
Mangala chevvai malaradi pothi,
Angarakane avathikal neekku.

3.Lord Mars(kuja)

Oh very special gem , Oh God Mars,
Shower your grace and remove our wants to live with character,
I praise the flower like feet of the auspicious mars ,
Oh Lord Angaraka , please remove our sufferings.

4.Budhan

(Lord Budha is the son of moon and Tara the wife of planet Guru)
Idhamura vaazha innalkal neekku,
Budha bhagawane ponnadi pothi,
Padam thanthu aalvai , pannoliyane .
Udaviye yarulum uthama pothi.

4.God Mercury

Oh Lord Budha who removes all problems ,
Giving rise to comfort , I praise your golden feet,
Please give me your feet , Oh Lord who shines like poems ,
Please help us , Oh best one, I praise you.

5.Guru

(He is called Vyazhan in Tamil . He is the son of sage Angiras and the Guru of the devas)
5.Gunamigu vyazha Guru bhagawane ,
Manamudan vaazhaagizhvudan arulvai ,
Brahaspathi Vyazha bharatha Guru nesa,
Graha doshamindri kadakshitharulvai

5.Lord Jupiter (Vyazhan)

Oh God Guru, Oh planet Vyazan who is good ,
Please shower your grace with joy so that we live with mind of peace,
Oh Lord Brahhaspathi , Oh Vyazha, Oh friend of the teacher Bharatha ,
Please shower your side long glance so that we live without planet problems

6.Sukkiran

(He is called Velli in Tamil. He is the son of sage Brugu and is the Guru of Asuras)
Sukkira moorthi shubha miga yeevai ,
Vakkiramindri vara miga tharuvai ,
Velli sukkira vithaka vendhe ,
Alli koduppai , adiyarkku arule

6.Lord Venus(Sukran)

Oh Lord Sukra , please give is lot of prosperity,
Please give us many boons without displeasure.
Oh Velli (name of Sukra) . Oh Sukra , Oh expert king ,
Give devotees several hands full of your grace.

7.Sani

(Sani BHagavan, the God Sani is the son of Sun God and is the slowest moving planet.)
SAngadam theerkkum Sani bhagawane ,
Mangalam ponga manam vaitharulvai ,
Chcharavindri sakaa neriyil.
Ichakam vaazha innarul thaa thaa

7.Lord Saturn

Oh God Sani who removes sorrows and pains,
Please decide so that auspiciousness would ebb,
Please give , give your sweet grace so that,
This world would live without any quarrel.

8.Rahu

(Rahu is the head portion of a Rakshasi called Simika . When that son was trying to get nectar from Mohini , she cut that son in to two pieces.)
Aravenum Rahu ayyane pothi,
Karavathu arulvai kashtangal neeki ,
AAgavarul puri anaithilum vethi,

8.Lord Rahu

Oh Lord Rahu who is a serpent, I praise you,
Please shower your grace without troubling , I praise you,
Please shower your grace to make all actions positive ,
Oh victorious fruit of Rahu , Oh Lord who attracts , I praise you.

9.Kethu

(Kethu is the feet portion of the son of Rakshasi called Simhika.)
Kethu theve , keerthi thiruve ,
Padam pothi paapam theervai ,

Vatham , vambu , vazhakkukal indri ,
Kethu theve kenmayai rakshi

9.Lord Kethu
Oh God Kethu , Who is famous and auspicious ,
We praise your feet, please remove our sins ,
Oh God Kethu , please efficiently protect us ,

From arguments , gossiping and quarrels.

Nava Graha Ashtotharam

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

(According to Hindu beliefs, apart from the seven major planets , there are two half planets which are always 180 degrees (opposite to each other) away and rotate in the anti clock wise directions. The Hindus who had done remarkable scientific work in Astronomy , had chalked out the position of the seven major planets accurately , just by observing them with naked eye. We can understand how difficult it would be because the entire work has to be done at night for several generations to get accurate results Their almanacs are even today comparable to the latest almanacs of astronomers.

Hindus believed that these planets(all the nine of them keep on moving) influence every being on the earth based on the position of those planets and the time of birth of the individual being based on the local time of sun rise. A horoscope detailing the broad position of planets (Rasi chakra with thirty degree accuracy) and Navamsa chakra (with three and one third degree accuracy is prepared and these form the basis for prediction of the present and future events of an individual . When they find that a position of planet influences an individual in a negative way, that planet or the God attached to it is worshipped to get solace .With a country with millions of people not having horoscopes, astrologers were confronted with problems in a person's life , recommended that they worship all the planets.This is not an easy job as each planet has to be worshipped chanting its 108 names. Possibly realizing this problem our ancestors also have a 108 manthra worship of all the planets , with 12 names worship for each of them. This is an extremely rare ashtothara which I found in a dilapidated Tamil book and I could not find it online. I am sure that people facing problems can worship all the planets by this ashtotharam and get their problems solved.)

- 1.Om Bhanave nama-Salutations to Him Who is lustrous
- 2.Om Hamsaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is the spiritual preceptor
- 3.Om Baskaraya nama-Salutations to Him Who creates light
- 4.Om Suryaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is Sun God
- 5.Om sooraya nama-Salutations to Him Who is valorous
- 6.Om Thamo daraya nama-Salutations to Him Who carries away darkness
- 7.Om Radhaye nama-Salutations to Him Who rides on a chariot
- 8.Om Viswa druthe nama-Salutations to Him Who supports the world
- 9.Om avyapthe nama-Salutations to Him Who is not spread everywhere
- 10.Om Haraye nama-Salutations to Him Who is the destroyer
- 11.OM Veda mayaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is spreaded with Veda
- 12.Om Vibhave nama-Salutations to Him Who is the lord
- 13.Om Sudhaamsaye nama-Salutations to Him Who is made of nectar
- 14.Om Subramsaye nama-Salutations to Him Who is white coloured
- 15.Om Chandraya nama-Salutations to Him Who is the moon
- 16.OM athri nethra samudhbbhavaya nama-Salutations to Him Who was born from eyes of sage Athri
- 17.Om Tharadhipaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is the lord of stars
- 18.Om Rohineesaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is he Lord of Rohini
- 19.Om Shambu moorthi kruthalaya nama-Salutations to Him Who chose the form of Lord Shiva to live
- 20.Om Oushadeebyo nama-Salutations to Him Who looks after medicinal herbs
21. OM ojopathaye nama-Salutations to Him Who is the lord of light
- 22.Om Easwara thrayaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is one of the three eyes of Lord shiva
23. OM Sudha nidhaye nama-Salutations to Him Who is the treasure of nectar
- 24.Omsakala ahladhana karaya nama-Salutations to Him Who makes every one happy
- 25.Om Bhoumaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is related to earth
26. OM bhumi suthaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is the son of earth
- 27.OM puthamaryaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is the pure young one
- 28.Om samuthbavaya nama-Salutations to Him Who came in to existence
- 29.Om arthaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is afflicted
- 30.Om agni kruthe nama-Salutations to Him Who was made by fire
31. Om Rohithangaya nama-Salutations to Him Who has a red body
- 32.Om raktha vashtraya nama-Salutations to Him Who wears blood red cloths
- 33.Om shubhaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is pure
- 34.Om Mangalaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is auspicious
- 35.Om angarakaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is planet mars
- 36.Om raktha maline nama-Salutations to Him Who wears a reddish garland
- 37.Om Maya visaradhaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is expert in super natural
- 38.Om budhaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is the planet mercury(learned planet)
- 39.OM thara suthaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is the son of Thara
- 40.Om saumyaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is pleasant
- 41.Om Rohini garbha samboothyai nama-Salutations to Him Who was born from womb of Rohini
- 42.Om chandratmajaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is the son of moon
- 43.Om soma vamsakaraya nama-Salutations to Him Who created the clan of moos
- 44.OM sruthi visaradhaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is an expert in Vedas
- 45.Om sathya sandhaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is truthful
- 46.Om sathya sindhave nama-Salutations to Him Who is the ocean of truth
- 47.Om viduhute nama-Salutations to Him Who is the offering of the moon
- 48.Om vibujaya nama-Salutations to Him Who was born to the lord
- 49.Om vibhave nama-Salutations to Him Who is the lord
- 50.Om vak kruthe nama-Salutations to Him Who gained from his speech
- 51.OM Brahmanaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is a brahmin
52. Om Brahmane nama-Salutations to Him Who is the Brahman
- 53.Om dishanaya nama-Salutations to Him Who transfers knowledge
- 54.OM Shubha veshadharaya nama-Salutations to Him Who puts on an auspicious form
- 55.OM greeshmave nama-Salutations to Him Who is hot
- 56.OM gurave nama-Salutations to Him Who is the Guru
- 57.Om indra puroithaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is the priest of indra
- 58.Om Jeevaya nama-Salutations to Him Who causes others to live
- 59.Om neeraja poojithaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is worshipped by lotus
- 60.Om peethambarala alankruthayai nama-Salutations to Him Who decorates himself with yellow silk
61. OM Brugave nama-Salutations to Him Who is son of sage Brugu
- 62.OM Bhargava samboothayai nama-Salutations to Him Who belongs to caln of Brugu
- 63.Om nisachara gurave nama-Salutations to Him Who is the Guru of Rakshasas
- 64.Om karaye nama-Salutations to Him Who is the one who causes
- 65.Om pradhyaakya dwajaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is the famous Brahmin
- 66.OM brugu suthaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is son of Brugu

67.OM varsha kruthaye nama-Salutations to Him Who creates rains
68.Om dheena rakshithaya nama-Salutations to Him Who protects the suffering
69.Om shukhraya nama-Salutations to Him Who is planet venus
70.OM shukra swaroopaya nama-Salutations to Him Who has a light coloured form
71.Om rajyadhaya nama-Salutations to Him Who gives kingdoms
72.OM laya kruthaya nama-Salutations to Him Who creates n=mental activity/rhythm
73. Om konaya . nama-Salutations to Him Who walks in an angle
74.Om sanaischaraya nama-Salutations to Him Who walks slowly
75.Om Mandhaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is slow
76.OM Chaya hrudaya nandanaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is the darling son of Chaya
77.Om marthandaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is the son of Sun god
78.OM bankave nama-Salutations to Him Who is the breaker
79.OM surya thanubhavaya nama-Salutations to Him Who was born to Sun god
80.Om yamanujaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is younger brother of God of death
81.oM athi bhaya krutha nama-Salutations to Him Who creates great fear
82.OM neelay nama-Salutations to Him Who is of blue colour
83.OM surya vamsajaya nama-Salutations to Him Who belongs to clan of Surya
84.Om nirmana dehayaya nama-Salutations to Him Who has a transformed body
85.OM rahave nama-Salutations to Him Who is Rahu
86.Om swarbhavave nama-Salutations to Him Who is son of SWarbhavu
87.OM adhithya Chandra dweshinye nama-Salutations to Him Who is the hater of sun and moon
88.Om bujangamaya nama-Salutations to Him Who resembles serpent
89.Om simhidehaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is a part of body of Simhi
90.Om Thagune nama-Salutations to Him Who is of wicked character
91.Om Rathri pathi peedithaya nama-Salutations to Him Who troubles , moon the lord of night
92.Om aharaje nama-Salutations to Him Who is the king of the day
93.OM siro heenaya nama-Salutations to Him Who does not have ahead
94.Om vishadhaya nama-Salutations to Him Who gives poison
95.Om Maha kaya nama-Salutations to Him Who has a big body
96.Om Maha bhoothaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is a big evil spirit
97.Om Brahmanaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is a Brahmin
98.Om Brahma sambuthaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is equal to Brahma
99.Om Ravikrutha nama-Salutations to Him Who is a result of action of Sun
100.Om rahu roopa drutha nama-Salutations to Him Who takes the form of Rahu
101.Om Kethave nama-Salutations to Him Who is Kethu
102.OM Kethu swaroopaya nama-Salutations to Him Who appears like an ensign
103.Om khecharaya nama-Salutations to Him Who moves by flying
104.Om kakruthalayaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is proud/unsteady
105.oM brahma vidhe nama-Salutations to Him Who knows Brahma
106.Om Brahma puthraya nama-Salutations to Him Who is the son of Brahma
107.OM Kumarakaya nama-Salutations to Him Who is the lad
108.Om Brahmana bheethaya nama-Salutations to Him Who scares the Brahmins
Kolaru thirupathigam

Prayer for pleasing the nava grahas from

Paduka Sahasram of Vedantha Desika

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

(When I was doing a random search , I landed on the site <http://pureaanmeekam.blogspot.com/2012/01/paduka-sahasram.html> , which gave me a gem of a sloka to chant from Vedantha Desika's Paduka Sahasram for warding of the problems due to nine planets.This is very interesting because Sri Vaishnavas do not pray the Nava Grahas , even when they cause problems, because they believe that Navagrahas are not gods

SAnkalpam
Sri Ranga nayika sametha Sri Ranganatha Swamina Anugrahena Mama Nava Graha devathaa prasada sidhyartham , Sri Ranganadha Divya mani paduka Sahasra sloka Manthra Japam
aham Karishye

With the blessings of Lord Ranganayaka along with Goddess Ranga Naaki, I , for pleasing the nine planets, I am chanting a verse from "The Ranganadha Diviya Mani Paduka Sahasram

Kanaka ruchira kaavyakhyathaa sanaischarnochitha,
Sriitha Guru Budha baaswath roopaa dwijadhipa sevithaa,
Vihitha vibhavaa nithyam vishno padhe mani padhuke ,
Thwamasi mahathee viswesham na shubha grahamandali

Gold coloured(mars) Kavyaakthaa(mentioned in epics-Shukra), suitable for slow moving (sani),
Depended by teachers and intellects(Guru and budha) ,having shining form(sun) , served by Brahmhins(Chandra)
Suitably decorating daily, the feet of lord Vishnu, Oh gem studded Paduka,
You are the greatest in the world and are the good producing group of planets

Shanmukha nava graham paamalai

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

(peculiar prayer. The devotee prays god Shanmuka in periods under influence of various planets (dasa) for solving problems that may Occur in that dasa.I have never come across a similar prayer anywhere.)

All of you know is that you pass through navagraha dasas from your birth onwards

Birth stars	Starting Dasa at birth	full no. of years
Aswathi, Makham moolam	kethu	7
Bharani , pooram , poradam	Shukran	20
Karthikai , Uthram, uthradam	suryan	6
Rohini, Hastham, Thiruonam	Chandran	10

Mageeram, Chithirai Avittam	Chevvai(Kuja)	7
Thiruvadirai , swathi Chadayam	Rahu	18
Punarpoosam, Visakhm Pororattathi	Guru	16
Pooyam , Anusham , Uthrattathi	Sani	19
Ayilyam, Ketta , revathi	Budhan	17

The full dasa will not be there at birth and it would be followed by other dasa in the above order. By referring your horoscope you can find out what is your present dasai. Here is a peculiar Tamil prayer addressed to Lord Muruga which tells you what prayer you should chant in your different dasas.

AArumukhan pugazhai andraadam pothidave ,
Yerumukham kidaikkum , Cherum pugazh yearaalam,
Onbaan grahamume, odi vanthu kaappathum,
Kannana Vezhamukam kaappu.

By praising the fame of Shanmukha daily,
We will get improvement, lot of fame will accumulate,
The darling elephant face will protect

Cheppum chilampuriyin singaaram thantha kavi,
Subrahmanyannukku doothakum, appuramai,
Onbaan karimukhame omkaram kettavudan,
Inbamellam kootum ini

The poem is given Singaaram ohf Madhurai ,
And is a messenger to Subrahmanya, afterwards,
The Ganapathis as soon as they hear the sound om,
Would add all joys from now on

Suriyan-Sun God

AAriru karangal konu adiyaarkku arul nalki,
Seeriya vaazhvu tharum senthile pazhani vela,
Suriya disayile unnai thuthitten, kaakka vaarai,
Kariyam yaavinukkum kai koduthu udhavuvaaye

With your divine hands, give blessings to your devotees
Oh Pazhani vela, Oh God of thiruchendhur, who grants good life,
I praised you in sun dasa , Please come to protect me,
Please give hand and help in all my needs

Chanthiran-Moon God

Indhiran mudhalanorkal , ilamayai vilangum unthan,
Manthiiram cholli nalla mahathuvam pethathu undu,
Chandhira disayil unnai santhithu pothukindren,
Vayyakam pugazhum nalla vaazhkkayai vazhanguvai

By telling your Manthra which indicate youth Indira
And others have achieved very many greatness,
In moon dasa I will meet you and praise you,
Please give me a life which is praised by this earth

Chevvai-Mars

Ovvaikku kani thanthai, arunagiri naadharukku,
Dhivviya kakshi thanthai, thiruvarul koduppaharkke,
Chevvayin disayil unnai sevithu pothukindren,
Vayyakam pugazhum nalla vaazhkayaivanangu

You gave fruit to Avvayar, To arunagiri nadhar,
You gave divine appearance for giving divine blessing,
In Mars dasa ,we will worship and praise you,
Please give us a good life praised by earth

Budhan

Kadhambamum, mullai , malli kanivudan soodum kandhaa,
Sathamena aayul nalgi sakalamum aruluvaaye,
Budhan disai nadakkum neram pothi naan vanangukiren ,
Idham tharum vaazhvai nalki inbathai aruluvaaye

Oh Skanda who wears mixed flowers , jasmine and chrysanthymum with mercy,
After giving hundred years life, bless us with everything,
When Budha dasa is running, I will praise and salute you,
Please give a life of comfort , please give sweetness

Vyazhan-Jupiter

Aaru mukham konda selvaa, azhakiya valli nesaa,
Perumaikal vazhangai naalum pirar pothum vaazhkai yerka,
Guru dasai nadakkum neram , kumarana vanangukindren,
Thiruvarul tharuvathodu chelvaakum aruluvaaye

Oh lad who has six faces, He who loves pretty Valli,
For accepting a life appreciated by others and getting recognition,
At the time when Guru dasa is running, We will salute Kumara,
Besides giving divine grace, please grant me great position

Shukran-Venus

Thakkathor vahanangal , thani illam , manaivi , makkal,
Akkarai konu naalum asura guru namakku vazhanguvavar,
Sukkara dasayil naalum sybrahmanyann unnai ,
Chikkenai pidithaale chirappillaam vazhanguvaaye.

Suitable vehicles, separate home , wife , children,
Taking interest the guru of Asuras would give ,
In Sukra dasa Lord Subrahmanya , because,
We caught you tightly, you will give everything special.

Sani-Saturn

PiNiyellam akala veNdiya, perum porul kidaikka veNdi,
ANi thikazh vaazhvu vendi, allalkal akala vendi,
Sani chillum dasayil naalum unnai thuthithen,
Kanivudaya deivam neeye,kaakshi thanthu arulvaaye

For all diseases to go away, For getting large wealth that we want,
And to lead an ornamental life and to remove all problems,
I prayed you Shanmukha in Sani dasa,
You are a merciful God, Please bless us by showing yourself

Rahu

Naakathin vadivai nindru nadanthidum dosham neekki,
Bogathai vazhanguvathrkke bhoomiyil arul kodukkum
Rahuvin dasayil unnai rakshikka vanangukiren,
Padhame panithen kandhaa, pathinaaru perum thaarai.

Standing in the form of a serpent, removing the doshas which are running,
And to give pleasure, In the dasa of Rahu,
Who blesses on earth, I request you to protect me,
I salute your feet, Oh Skanda give me 16 types of luck

Kethu

Aadharavu vazhankuvatharkkum, andiya vazhakku yellam,
Theethindri maaruvatharkkum, thiramaikal theriatharkkum,
Kethuvin dasayil unnai kothindri vanangukiren,
Sakthiyin makane, vela Shanmukha arulvaaye

For giving support, all the cases were involved.
To end without problems, for our ability to be known,
In kethu dasa, I salute without reservation,
Oh son of Sakthi, Oh Vela, Oh Shanmukha pleasebless us

Kolaru thirupathigam(tamil)

(The ten verses that remove all illscused by 9 planets)

By

Thirujnana Sambandar

Translated by

P.R.Ramachander

(Here is a remarkable prayer addressed to Shiva composed by Sambandar, one of great saivite saints who were called as Nayanmar. Once the Pandya country of Tamil Nadu was under the influence of Jains, with the king himself converting himself to jain religion. At that time the queen who was a saivite requested Sambandar and Appar to visit their country and bring it back to saivism. At that time it seems both saints were in the holy place of Thirumaraikkadu(Vedaranyam). Manikkavasagar was little worried to go because, it was at that time thought that the Jains were experts in evil magic. Then Sambandar sang this prayer, which essentially tells that neither the planets, nor the evil mantras nor the wild animals nor any other thing that can cause harm, can cause harm to the devotee of Lord Shiva. If this prayer is sung with devotion, it would definitely save us from anything that causes evil.

Not being an expert in the old tamil, in which it is written, for doing this translation, I have consulted several times another English translation for this pathigam available in <http://www.skandagurunatha.org/deities/siva/audio/2.085.pdf>

Readers are also requested to consult a scholarly introduction to this pathigam available in http://www.visvacomplex.com/Clarification_-_KOLaRu_Thiru_Padhikam.html)

1.Veyurur tholi pangan, Vidam unda kandan, Miga nalla veenai thadavi,
Masaru thingal, gangai mudi mel aninthen, ulame pugundhu adhanal,
Jnayiru, thingal, chevvai, budhan, vyazhan Velli, sani, pambu irandum udane,
Aasaru nalla, nalla avai nalla, nalla adiyar avarkku migave.

Friend of the lady with Bamboo like shoulders, God having a neck affected by swallowing poison,
One who plays Veena faultlessly, One who wears the spotless moon and Ganga on his head,
Entered inside my mind and immediately made Sun, moon, mars, mercury, Jupiter, Venus Saturn and the two snakes,
Cut away desires and are good, they are good, and are very good to devotees of Shiva.

2.Enbodu kombaodamai ivai marbilanga, erutheri ezhai udane,
Pon pothi matha maalai punal choodi vanthen ulame pugundhu adanal,
Onbathodu ondrodu ezhu pathinnetodu aarum udaya natkal avai tham,
Anbodu nalla nalla Avai nalla nalla adiyaar avarkku migave.

With his chest adorned with garland of bones, boar's tusk and tortoise shell,
And also wearing garland of datura flowers with their golden pollen,
And decorating his head with the ganges river, he along with Parvathi comes riding on a bull
And he has entered my mind and stays there and so the inauspicious stars that are
Ninth, seventeenth, eighteenth and twenty fourth among the twenty seven,
Do only good and good with love, for they are good, good for the devotees of Shiva.

3.Uru valar pavala meni oli neeru aninthu, umayodum vellai vidai mel,
Murugalar kondrai thingal mudi mel aninthu yen, ulame pugundhu ,athanaal,
THirumagal kalaya thoorthi cheyya mathu bhoomi disai deivamana palavum,
Aruneru nalla nalla Avai nalla nalla adiyaar avarkku migave.

With his growing radiant coral like body wearing the shining holy ash.
Along with Goddess Parvathi on the white bull, wearing the golden kondrai * flowers
As well as the crescent on his head, he came and entered in to my mind and so,
The Goddess Lakshmi, Kali, mother earth and the various Gods that god the directions,
Does only good and good with love, for they are good, good for the devotees of Shiva.

* Indian Laburnum

4.Mathi nuthal mangayodu vada aali runthu marai othum engal paraman,
Nathiyodu kondrai malai mudi mel anithu yen ulame pugundhu athanal,
Kothiyuru kalan angi namanodu doothar kodu noygal aana palavum,
Athiguna nalla nalla Avai nalla nalla adiyaar avarkku migave

With the lady with the crescent like forehead sitting below a banyan tree and teaching Vedas,
Our God wears on his head kondrai flowers along with the river and has entered in to my mind and so,
The very angry god of death along with his messengers and various great diseases,
Does only good and good with love , for they are good , good for the devotees of Shiva.

5.Nanju ani kandan yendhai madavaal thanodum , vidayeru thangal paraman,
THunji yarul vanni kondrai mudi mel aninthu , yen ulame pugandha adhanal,
Venchina avunarodum , urumudiyum minnum migayana bhootham avayum
Anjidum nalla nalla Avai nalla nalla adiyaar avarkku migave

With my father who decorates his neck with poison along with Parvathi riding on a bull,
Showing his grace and Wearing vanni* leaves and kondrai **flowers has entered in to my mind and so,
The angry asuras , roaring thunder, lightning and those ghosts that we are afraid,
Do only good and good with love , for they are good , good for the devotees of Shiva.
*Indian Mesquite **Indian Laburnum

6.Valari thala thadai vari kovanathar madavaal thanodum udanay,
Naanmalar vanni kondrai nadhi choodi vandhu en ulame pugundhu athanal,
Kolari uzhuvayodu kolai yanai kezhal kodu nagamodu karadi,
Alari nalla nalla Avai nalla nalla adiyaar avarkku migave

With Siva wearing a striped tigers skin and loin cloth, and along with Parvathi,
And wearing vanni leaves and kondari flowers has entered in to my mind and so,
Powerful deadly tigers , murderous elephants , boars, cobras , bears and lions,
Do only good and good with love , for they are good , good for the devotees of Shiva.

7.Cheppila mulai nan mangai oru bhagamaga vidai yeru chelvan adaivaar,
Oppilamathiyum appum mudi mel aninthen ulame pugantha athanaal,
Veppodu kulirum vadam migayana pithum , vinayana vandhu naliyaa,
Appadi nalla nalla Avai nalla nalla adiyaar avarkku migave

With the famous good young damsel occupying one side , he is the source of all wealth,
And keeping on his head , the incomparable moon as well as the river , he entered in to my mind,
And so fevers with chills , rheumatism, excess of bile which come and trouble ,
Do only good and good with love , for they are good , good for the devotees of Shiva.

8.Vel pada vizhi cheythanru vidai melirunthu madaval thanodum udanay,
Van mathi vanni konrai malar choodi vandhen ulame pugundhu adhanaal,
Ezhkadal choozh ilangai arayan thanodum idarana vandhu naliyaa,
Aazhkadal nalla nalla Avai nalla nalla adiyaar avarkku migave

With his angry eye he burnt Manmatha when he shot an arrow and along with Parvathi he rides the bull,
And wearing the crescent of the sky , Vanni leaves and Kondrai flowers , he entered in to my heart,
And so the king of Lanka which is surrounded by ebbing sea and other afflictions surrounding the sea,
Do only good and good with love , for they are good , good for the devotees of Shiva.

9.Pala pala vedamagum paranaari bhagan, vasuverum yengal paraman,
Chala magalodu erukku mudi mel aninthu yen ulame pugundhu adhanal,
Malar misayonum malum maraiyodu devar varukalamana palavum,
Alaikadal meru nalla nalla Avai nalla nalla adiyaar avarkku migave

With his ability to assume many forms, the consort of Parvathi who is our lord rides on a bull,
And wearing the erukku *flower on his head , he entered my heart,
And Lord Brahma, Vishnu , Vedas, devas and several things that are yet to come,
Do only good and good with love , for they are good , good for the devotees of Shiva.
*Calotropis gigantean

10.Kothaalar kuzhaviyodu visayar nalgu gunamaai veda vigithan,
Mathamum madhiya nagam mudi mel aninthen ulame pugundhu adhanal,
Putharodu amanavathil azhivirkkum annan thiruneeru chemmai thidame ,
Athagu nalla nalla Avai nalla nalla adiyaar avarkku migave

Along with the pretty lady wearing flowers , that varied God of Vedas went to give a boon to Arjuna,
And wearing datura flowers , moon and the serpent , he entered my heart,
And the sacred of ash of his will defeat the budhists and jains without any doubt and,
Do only good and good with love , for they are good , good for the devotees of Shiva.

11.Thenavar pozhi kola alai vilai chen nel , thunni valar chembon engum thigaza,
Naan mugan aadhiyaya biramapurathu marai Jhana Jhana munivan,
Thanuru kolu naalum adiyarai vandhu naliyatha vanna urai chei,
Aana chol maalai oodhum adiyargal vaanil arasalvr aanai namathe.

The saint Thirujnana Sambandar of Brahma puram , where Brahma is worshipped,
And which has honey bees, sugar cane , paddy in an abundant measure,
Is ordering that those devotes who read this garland of words ,
Would not suffer the ill effects caused by planets , stars and others and would rule the heavens

Surya mandalashtakam

(The octet on the solar universe)

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

(Here is a unique prayer not to the sun but the solar system. Though Sun has been worshipped as God by many religions, possibly this is a unique prayer about the Solar system. I do not know who composed it. Though it is called an octet, actually there are eleven stanzas along with an introductory prayer.)

Nama Savithre jagdekha chakshushe,
Jagat prasoothi sthithi nasa hethave,
Traayimayaya trigunathma dharine,
Virinchi Narayana sankarathmane. 1

Salutations to the Sun God,
Who is eye that sees the entire universe,
Who is the cause of birth, upkeep and destruction of the universe,
Who is the soul of the Vedas,
And who is Vishnu, Shiva and Brahma.

Yanmandalam deepthikaram visalam,
Rathnaprabham theevrmanadhi roopam,
Daridrya dukha kshaya karanam cha,
Punathu maam That savithur varenyam. 2

May I be protected by the solar universe,
Which is the source of the light,
Which is very wide, shines like gems,
Which is very hot and very ancient,
And destroys sorrows and poverty.

Yanmandalam devaganai supoojitham,
Viprai sthutham , bhavana mukthi kovidam,
Tham deva devam pranamami sooryam,
Punathu maam That savithur varenyam. 3

May I be protected by the solar universe,
Which is worshipped by all devas,
Which is praised by Brahmins,
And Which is the cause of salvation,
And I also salute the God of Gods , the Sun.

Yanmandalam jnanaganam thwagamyam,
Trilokhya poojyam trigunathma roopam,
Samastha thejo maya divya roopam,
Punathu maam That savithur varenyam. 4

May I be protected by the solar universe,
Which is filled with wisdom,
Which is very difficult to reach,
Which is worshipped in all the three worlds,
Which is the soul of the three states,
And which has the ever shining form in entirety.

Yanmandalam gudamathi prabodham,
Dharmasya vrudhim kuruthe jananaam,
Yath sarva papa kshaya karanam cha,
Punathu maam That savithur varenyam. 5

May I be protected by the solar universe,
Which blesses people with the secret knowledge,
Of the soul and the concept of Dharma,
And which is the cause of destruction of all sins.

Yanmandalam vyadhi vinaso daksham,
Yad rug yaju sama su samprageetham,
Prakasitham yena cha bhoorbhuvastwa,
Punathu maam That savithur varenyam. 6

May I be protected by the solar universe,
Which is capable of destroying all diseases,
Which is being praised by Yajur, Rik and Sama Vedas,
And which is the cause of light in earth, bhuvar* and suvar* lokas.
*Among the seven lokas, these are above the earth.

Yanmandalam veda vido vadanthi,
Gayanthi yascharana sidha sangha,
Yad yogino yoga jusham cha sangha,
Punathu maam That savithur varenyam. 7

May I be protected by the solar universe,
Which is being praised by experts in Vedas,
Which is being sung and praised by Sidhas* and Charanas*,

And which is meditated upon by Yogis and learners of yoga.
* legendary singers of the heaven.

Yanmandalam sarva janeshu poojitham,
Jyothischa kuryadiha marthya loke,
Yath kala kalpa kshaya karanam cha,
Punathu maam That savithur varenyam. 8

May I be protected by the solar universe,
Which is worshipped by all people,
Which provides light to the earth of men,
Which is the cause of time, eons and their destruction.

Yanmandalam viswa srujaam prasidham ,
Uthpathi raksha pralaya prgathbham,
Yasmin jagath samharethhe akhilam cha,
Punathu maam That savithur varenyam. 9

May I be protected by the solar universe,
Which is famous even among progenitors of the universe,
Which is the cause of birth , protection and deluge,
And which is also the cause of destruction of the universe.

Yanmandalam sarva jagathasya vishno,
Athmaa param dhama vishudha thathwam,
Sookshmantharai yoga padanugamyam,
Punathu maam That savithur varenyam. 10

May I be protected by the solar universe,
Which is the soul and the holy meaning,
Of Vishnu who pervades everywhere,
And which can be approached by wise men through yoga.

Yanmandalm Veda padhopageetham,
Yad yoginaam yoga padhanu gamyam,
Thath sarva vedam pranamami suryam,
Punathu maam That savithur varenyam. 11

May I be protected by the solar universe,
Which is being sung by all stanzas of Veda,
Which can be realized by yogis by yogic methods,
And which is the Sun which is worshipped by all Vedas.

Phala Sruthi
Mandalashtakam idham punyam yath padeth sathathan nara,
Sarva papa vishudhatma, suya loke maheeyathe.

Benefit of recitation
The man who reads this holy octet of the solar system,
Will get rid of all his sins and will reach the world of the Sun.

Surya ashtakam

(Octet to Sun God)

Translated in to free verse,

By

P.R.Ramachander

Pantheism has been a very strong part of Hindu religion. They gave form to the several aspects of nature and worshipped them. Of these, they recognized Sun God as the one who is the primeval cause of nature. They believed worshipping Sun God would clear off all their sins. He was the son of Sage Kasyapa and Adhithi. He rode a huge chariot driven by Aruna. The God of death Yama and the planet Saturn were his sons. This beautiful octet is a prayer addressed to the sun god.

Adhi deva Namasthubhyam,,
Praseeda mama Bhaskara,
Divakara namasthubhyam,
Prabha kara Namosthu they. 1

Salutations to the primeval God,
Please be kind to me , he who creates the morn.
Salutations to you the creator of day,
Salutations to you the creator of light.

Saptha aswa radha roodam,
Prachandam, Kasypathmajam,
Swetha padma dharmam devam,
Tham suryam pranamamyaham 2

My salutations to the Sun God,
Who rides on chariot with seven horses,
Who is the brightest of lights,
Who is the son of Sage Kasyapa,
And who wears the white lotus flower.

Lohitham Radha maroodam,
Sarva loka pithamaham,
Maha papa haram devam,

Tham suryam pranamamyaham 3

My salutations to the Sun God,
Who is reddish brown in colour,
Who rides on a chariot,
Who has created all the worlds,
And who is the god who kills all the sins

Trigunyam cha maha sooram,
Brahma Vishnu maheswaram,
Maha papaharam devam,
Tham suryam pranamamyaham 4

My salutations to the Sun God,
Who is blessed with three fold qualities,
Who is a greatest of heroes,
Who has within himself the great trinity.
And who is the god who kills all sins.

Bramhitham teja punjam cha,
Vayu makasa meva cha,
Prubhustwam sarva lokaanam,
Tham suryam pranamamyaham 5

My salutations to the Sun God,
Who developed by the sparkling ,
Of air , fire and ether,
And who is the lord of all universe.

Bandhooka pushpa sankasam,
Hara kundala bhooshitham,
Eka chakra dharma devam ,
Tham suryam pranamamyaham 6

My salutations to the Sun God,
Who is as red as the hibiscus flower,
Who wears ornaments of garlands and ear rings,
And who is the god who has one great Wheel .

Viswesam Viswa karthaaram,
Maha Theja pradhepanam,
Maha papa haram devam,
Tham suryam pranamamyaham 7

My salutations to the Sun God,
Who is the Lord of all universe,
Who created all the universe,
And who is the God who can destroy all sins.

Sri Vishnum jagathaam nadam,
Jnana Vijnana mokshadham,
Maha papa haram devam,
Tham suryam pranamamyaham 8

My salutations to the Sun God,
Who is the lord of peace,
Who is the Lord of this world
Who showers on us knowledge, science and salvation,
And who is the God who can destroy all sins.

Phala Sruthi

Suryashtakam idham nithyam,
Gruha peeda pranasanam,
Apathro labhathe puthram,
Daridhro dhanavan Bhaveth.

If one recites daily this octet on Sun God,
The sufferings of his house will vanish,
If he does not have a son will get one,
And if he is poor , he would become wealthy.

Aamisham madhu panam cha,
Ya karothe raver dhine,
Saptha janma bhaved rogi,
Janma janma dharidhratha.

The one who eats meat ,
Or drinks alcoholic drinks on Sundays,
Will become sick for seven births,
And would be poor from birth to death.

Sthree thails madhu maamsani.,
Yasth yejathu raver dhine,
Na vyadhi soka dharidhryam,
Surya lokam sa gachathi.

One who forsakes on all Sundays,
Woman oil bath , meat and drinks,
Will never be sick nor sad nor poor.
And would reach the land of sun after death.

Short prayers to please Surya Graha

Compiled and Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

(By praying to Sun God we get good health to our father ,health , power , position , status ,generosity and also get rewards from Government. Such prayer also would cure diseases relating to blood flow, Eye and nerves on the Back bone.
It also would weaken the diminishing of luster of all other planets when they are with sun God(Maudyam)
Since Sun Moves from one Rasi to another after a month , the problems created by sun would only be short lived.)

1.Chant Surya Gayathri

Om Bhaskaraya Vidhmahe
Diva karaya Dheemahe
Thanno Surya Prachodayath .

Om, Let me meditate on the Sun God,
Oh, maker of the day, give me higher intellect,
And let Sun God illuminate my mind.

Or

Om Aswadwajaya Vidhmahe
Pasa Hasthaya Dheemahe
Thanno Surya Prachodayath .

Om, Let me meditate on the god who has a horse flag,
Oh, God who holds the rope, give me higher intellect,
And let Sun God illuminate my mind.

2.Meditate on Sun God

Dwibujam Padma Hastham cha,
Varadam , Mukutanvitham,
Dhyayeth Divakaram DEvam,
Sarvabheeshta phala pradham

The God who has two hands ,lots like arm,
Who blesses us with boons, who wears a crown,
I meditate on the God who makes the day ,
Who fulfils all our desires

3.Pray to Sun God either in Sanskrit or Tamil

Prayer in Sanskrit

1.Grahaanaam AAdhiradhithyo, Loka Raksana Karaka,
Vishama Sthana sambhoothaam peedaam harathu may Ravi

Lord Sun is the first among planets, who is the one who protects the world.
Oh Sun God when you are in a bad position, please remove my suffering

2.BHano BHaskara Marthanda , Chanda Rasmai Divakara,
Ayur Arogyam, Budhim Sriyamscha dehi may

Oh God with luster, who creates light, who has a shining disk, who has harsh rays, and who creates the day,
Please grant me long life span, health, intelligence and prosperity

Prayer in Tamil

1.Seerararul mika churanthu, uyir anaithum Kaakka,
Perararul pithavumaki, perum thunba irulai otti.
Kaararl sukhathai nalka kadirikal ayiram parappum,
Paararul parithi puthel pada malar chenni vaippam

Let us keep on our head, the honey like feet of the of sun God who blesses the worls,
who by producing special blessings protected all the beings of the world,
Who drew away the great darkness by his being father of great blessings,
And who spreads his rays every where so that, we all get the blessings of rain

2.Kasini irulai neekum ,
kadhiri oli aaki yengum,
Pooosanai ulagor pothi
Pusippodu sukathai nalgum,
Vasi yezhudaya ther mel,
Maha giri valamai vantha,
Desigaa rakshippai,
Snn kathiravane Pothi

Him who removes the darkness of the world,
By spreading lustrous rays every where,
Is worshipped by the world, I salute him
Apart bfrom food he gives pleasure,
Rides on a chariot drawn by seven horses,
And comes round the great mountain,
Oh great teacher protect us,

I salute the lord with red rays.

Surya Stotram

Translated By
P.R.Ramachander

(Here is a very rare and very effective prayer addressed to the Sun God.)

1.Om Saphthaswaam Samaruhya , aruna saradhi muthamam,
Swetha padma daram , devam Thwaam Suryam pranamamyaham.

Om, I salute You God Surya , Who rides on seven horses,
Along with great Aruna as charioteer ,
And who has a white lotus flower in his hand.

2.Bandhuka pushpa sankasam , Haara kundala Bhooshanam,
Yeka cchakradharam , devam Thwaam Suryam pranamamyaham.

I salute You God Surya , who is like the flower of Bandhuka tree (Terminalia tomentosa),
Who wears the necklaces and ear studs and who holds one discuss.

3.Lohitha SWarna sankasam , Sarva loka Pithamaham,
SARva vyadhi haram , devam Thwaam Suryam pranamamyaham.

I salute You God Surya , who is similar to reddish gold,
Who is grandfather of all world and one who cures all diseases.

4.THwam Deva, Easwara , Sakra , Brahma Vishnu , Maheswararat,
Param dharmam param jnanam , devam Thwaam Suryam pranamamyaham.

I salute You God Surya for you are devas , God , Indra, Brahma ,
Vishnu and Lord of Gods Shiva and divine Dharma and divine knowledge.

5.Thwam Deva loka Karthaa, cha keerthyathma, karanamsukam,
Thejo rudradaram devaam, Thwaam Suryam pranamamyaham.

I salute You God Surya For you are the doer of land of gods,
The famous one , the friendly sun god and the God who is lustrous and carried Rudra.

6.Pruthvyathajo Vayuschaa aathmaa apya aakasameva cha,
SARvajnam Sri Jaganadham , devam Thwaam Suryam pranamamyaham.

I salute You God Surya who is spread over earth , the soul of wind,
Water as well as the ether, the all knowing one and Lord of Universe.

7.Akhanda mandalakaaram vyaptham yena characharam ,
Gaganalingamaaradhyam , Thwaam Suryam pranamamyaham.

I salute You God Surya , spread all over universe and so also ,
Among moving and non moving beings who worships the Shiva Ilnga in the sky.

8.Nirmalam, nirvikalpam cha nirvikaram niramayam,
Jagat Kartha jagat hartha , Thwaam Suryam pranamamyaham.

I salute You God Surya, who is pure , free from change ,
Without emotions , infallible and doer and destroyer of the world.

9.Surya stotram japan nithyam , graham peedaa vinasanam,
Dhanam Dhanyam Mano vaanchham sriya prapnothi nithyasa.

This prayer of Sun God if read daily , would destroy sufferings due to planets,
And would lead to wealth , cereals , fulfillment of desires and prosperity.

10.Shiva rathri sahasreshu kruthwaa jagaranam bhaveth,
Yath phalam labhathe sarvam tham vaai Suryasya darasanth.

The effect of waking up entire night for thousand Shiva Rathris ,
Can be got , by seeing Lord Sun once.

11.Yekadasi sahasrani sankranthyayutha meva cha,
SAPtha kotisu darseshu, that phalam surya darsanth.

The effect of observing thousand Ekadasi as well as Sankranthi ,
Or observing Seven crores of New moon , can be got by seeing Lord Sun once.

12.Asua koti sahasrani , vajapeya sathani cha,
KOTi kanya pradhaanaani thath phalam Surya darsanth.

The effect of performing one thousand crores Asua Medha,
One hundred Vajapeya a giving away of one crore maidens can be got by seeing the Sun once.

13.Gaya pinda param dhane pithroonaam cha samudharam,
Drustwaa hyajneswaram devam thath phalam samavapnuayath.

The effect of Charity after giving Gaya Pindam and releasing the manes,
Would be secured by seeing this god who is the chief of fire sacrifice.

14.Agryeswara samopetho somanadha sthadaiva cha,
Kaidharamudhakam peethwaa punarjanma na vidhyathe.

Offering to God who possesses the moon and later,
DRining the sacred water of Kedara would avoid rebirths.

15.Surya stotram paden nithyam yeka chitha samahitha,
Dukha daridrya nirmukthaa surya lokam cha Gachathi.

If this prayer to the Sun god is read with full concentration of mind,
Would free us from sorrow and poverty and at the end take you to Land of Sun.

Bhaskara Stotram

(the prayer to maker of light)

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

(Here is a rare prayer addressed to the Sun God as the one who makes light)

1.Hamsaya bhuvana dwandhadwamasyam amitha thejase,
Hamsa vahana roopaya Bhaskaraya namo nama.

Salutations to the maker of light , who is the spiritual preceptor,
The killer of darkness of the world who has immense light,
And who has the form of the one who rides on the swan.

2.Vedanthaya , pathangaya , vihangarooda murthaye,
Haridwarna thurangaya , Bhaskaraya namo nama.

Salutations to the maker of light , who is the philosopher,
The sun God who is in the sky , who has the form of flying God,
And who uses horses of the green colour.

3.Bhuvana thraya dheepaaya , bhakthi mukthi pradaya cha,
Bhaktha daridrya nasya , Bhaskaraya namo nama.

Salutations to the maker of light ,who is the light of the three worlds,
Who grants devotion and salvation and destroys poverty of devotees.

4.Lokaloka prakasaya, Sarva lokaika chakshushe,
Lokothara charithraya , Bhaskaraya namo nama.

Salutations to the maker of light ,Who lights up all the worlds,
Who is eye of all the world and whose conduct is beyond the world.

5.Sarva loka prakasaya , Saptha sapthi radhaaya cha,
Saptha dweepa prakasaya, Bhaskaraya namo nama.

Salutations to the maker of light ,Who brightens all worlds,
Who rides on a chariot drawn by seven steeds,
And who brightens all the seven islands.

6.Marthaandaaya dhyumanaye Bhanave chithra bhanave,
Prabhakaraya mithraya , Bhaskaraya namo nama.

Salutations to the maker of light ,who is the bird in the sky,
Who is shining gem, who has luster , who has varied type of luster,
Who is the one who makes things bright and who is the friend of the world.

7.Namasthe Brahma roopaya, Namasthe vishnu roopine,
Namasthe rudra roopine, Bhaskaraya namo nama.

Salutations to the maker of light ,Who has the form of Lord Brahma,
Who has the form of Lord Vishnu, who has the form of Lord Shiva.

8.Sarva jnana swaroopaya , sahasra kiranaya cha,
Geervana bheethi nasaya , Bhaskaraya namo nama.

Salutations to the maker of light ,Who is the form of all knowledge,
Who has thousand rays and who destroys fears of devas.

9.Sarva dukho upasanthaya , sarva papa haraya cha,
Sarva vyadhi vinasaya , Bhaskaraya namo nama.

Salutations to the maker of light ,Who pacifies all types of sorrow,
Who destroys all types of sins and all types of diseases.

10.Sahasra pathra nethraya, sahasraksha sthuthaya cha,
Sahasra nama dheyaya , Bhaskaraya namo nama.

Salutations to the maker of light ,Who has thousand message sending eyes,
Who is praised by the thousand eyed Indra and who has thousand names.

11.Nithyaya, niravadhayaya, nirmala jnana moorthaye,
Nigamartha prakasaya , Bhaskaraya namo nama.

Salutations to the maker of light ,who is forever, who is stainless,
Who is the form of pure knowledge, who explains the meaning of divine actions.

12.Aadhi madhyantha soonyaya , veda vedantha vedhine,
Nadha bindu swaroopaya , Bhaskaraya namo nama.

Salutations to the maker of light ,who does not have beginning, middle or end,
Who is knowledgeable of vedas and Vedanthas and who has the form of sound.

13.Nirmala Jnana roopaya , ramya theja swaroopine,
Brahma theja swaroopaya , Bhaskaraya namo nama.

Salutations to the maker of light ,Who has the form of pure knowledge,
Who has a pretty shining form and Who has the form of light of Brahma.

14.Neethi jnanaya nithyaya, nirmala jnana moorthaye,
Nigamartha prakasaya , Bhaskaraya namo nama.

Salutations to the maker of light ,Who knows justice, who is perennial,
Who has a pure dazzling form and who explains the meaning of sacred books.

15.Kushta vyadhi vinasanaya , dushta vyadhi haraya cha,
Ishatartha dhayine thasmai , Bhaskaraya namo nama.

Salutations to the maker of light , who cures leprosy,
Who destroys very cruel diseases and gives us that which we desire.

16.Bhava rogaika vaidhyaya , sarva rogapahaarine,
Yeka nethra swaroopaya , Bhaskaraya namo nama.

Salutations to the maker of light , Who is the physician who cures diseases of fate ,
Who steals away all diseases and who has a form with one eye.

17.Daridrya dosha naaya , ghora papa haraya cha,
Hiranya vama dehaaya , Bhaskaraya namo nama.

Salutations to the maker of light , Who destroys the ills of poverty,
And also the effect of committed sins and has a body of the golden colour.

18.Sarva sampath pradhathre cha sarva dukha vinasine,
Sarvopadhrava naasaya , Bhaskaraya namo nama.

Salutations to the maker of light , who blesses us with all types of wealth,
And also destroys all types of sorrows and destroys all sort of problems.

19.Namo Dharma nidhaanaaya Nama sukrutha sakshine,
Nama prathyaksha roopaya , Bhaskaraya namo nama.

Salutations to the maker of light ,Who is the place where dharma stays,
Who is the witness to good deeds and who has a form that can be seen.

20.Sarva lokaika poornaaya , kali karmaagha haarine,
Nama punya swaroopaya , Bhaskaraya namo nama.

Salutations to the maker of light , who fills up all the worlds,
Who destroys the ills of Kali age, And who has a blessed form.

21.Dwandhwa vyadhi vinasaya , sarva dukha vinasine,
Namasthathrayagnaya , Bhaskaraya namo nama.

Salutations to the maker of light , who is the destroyer of diseases of mind and body,
Who is destroyer of all types of sorrows and destroyer of three types of suffering.

22.Kaala roopaya, kalyana murthaye karanaya cha,
Vedhyaya , bhaya samharthre , Bhaskaraya namo nama.

Salutations to the maker of light , who is the form of time,
Who has an auspicious form , who is the cause of all,
Who is greatly learned and is the destroyer of fear.

Adhithya Dwadasa Nama Stotram

(Prayer of twelve names of Sun God)

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

(From most ancient Vedic times we used to worship the Sun God. It is believed that He would bless us with all that is good, if we pray him using this Stotra on Sundays.)

Ekachakro radho yasya divya Kanaka bhooshitha,
Sa may Bhavathu supreetha Pancha hasatho divakaro. 1

Let me become dear to the five handed day breaker,
Who travels in a one wheeled divine golden Chariot.

Adhithya prathamam nama, dwitheeyanthu Diwakara,
Thrutheeyam Bhaskara proktham chathurthanthu Prabhakara. 2

First" son of Adhithi ", second the" day breaker",
Third" he who makes things shine", fourth the "maker of light".

Panchamam thu sahasrams, sashtamchaiva Trilochana,
Sapthamam Haridaswanacha Ashtamanthu Vibhavas. 3

Fifth "He who has thousand rays" sixth "He who has here eyes",
Seventh "He who has green horses" , Eighth " He who lights things"

Navamam Dina kruth proktham , dasamam Dwadasathmaka,
Ekadasam Threemurthy Dwadasam Surya eva cha. 4

Ninth "The maker of a new day" , tenth, "He who has twelve souls",
Eleventh "Three gods" and twelfth The "Sun god".

Dwadasadhithya Namaani pratha kale Paden nara,
Dukha pranasanan chaiva Sarva Dukhancha nasyathi. 5

To the man who reads these twelve names of the Sun in the morning,
Sorrows would be stopped from coming and all his sorrows would be destroyed.

Suryarya Stotram

(Prayer to the Gentleman Sun)

By
Sage Yagnavalkya

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

(Sage Yagnavalkya was one of the greatest saints of the vedic times. He learnt Yajur veda directly from the sun God , while he was traveling by walking back wards.The branch he learnt is called Shukla Yajur Veda-the white Yajur Veda)

Shuka Thunda chavisavithuschunda ruche , pundareeka vana Bhandho,
Mandalamudhitham kundala makhandalasaya. 1

I salute that rising sun, which is the stud in the ears of the maiden east,
Which is the relation of forest of lotus and is red like the beak of the parrot.

Yasyoudayasthamaye sura mukuta nighrushta charana kamalopi,
Kurutha anjalim trinethra sa jayathi dhamnam nidhi soorya. 2

Victory to the Sun who is full of luster , who is saluted even by Lord Shiva,
Whose lotus feet is always touched by the crowns of devas during rising and setting.

Udayachala thilakaya prathosmi vivaswathe gruhesaya,
Ambara chooda manaye digwanithe karna pooraya 3

I salute that Lord Sun ,
Who is the thilaka to the mountain of sun rise,
Who is the chief of all planets,
Who is the dazzling gem stone in the ring of the sky,
And the ear stud to the lady of directions.

Jayathi jayaanda kara kara nikara nirastha thimira sangatha,
Lokalokala kamalaruna mandala soorya. 4

Victory to him who gives happiness to people,
Who removes darkness of sight by the collection of is rays,
Who lights the centre point of the horizon,
And who is red like the lotus flower.

Prathi boditha kamala vana grutha ghatana chakra vaka midhunaanaam,
Darsitha samastha bhuvana para hitha niratho ravi sada jayathi. 5

There is always victory to the Sun God,
Who daily wakes up the forest of lotus flowers,
Who brings to together the pair of horizons, (Chakra vaka birds)
Who sees all the world and is always interested in doing good to others.

Apanayathru sakala kali krutha mala patalam suprathaptha kanaka nabha,
Aravinda vrunda vighatana patu thara kiranothkara savitha. 6

Let the Sun God , who shines like the molten gold,
And whose rays are sufficient to open crowds of lotus flowers,
Remove all the dirty ills caused to me by the Kali Age.

Udayadri charu chamara haritha haya khura parihitha renu raga,
Haritha haya , haritha pari kara gaganangana deepaka Namasthe. 7

My salutations to you God , who shines like fan to the mountain of dawn,
Who is reddish by the running hoof dust of the green horses of his chariot,
Who is with green horses and who wears green silk cloths,
And who is the lamp to the courtyard of the open sky.

Udithavathi thwayi vikasathi mukuleeyathi samastha masthamitha Bimbe,
Nahyanasmin dinakara sakalam kamalayathe bhuvanam. 8

Oh God who makes the day, when you open all the world opens and,
When you close down all the world closes like a bud,
And nothing else known to us is capable of doing this,
And all the world thus acts as if it is a lotus flower.

Jayathi ravirudaya samaye balaathapa kanaka sannibho yasya,
Kusumanjaleer iva jaladhau tharanthi radha saphthaya saphtha. 9

Victory to the Sun who when rising shines like Gold,
And whose seven horses are passing through the sea ,
Like they are daily doing flower worship to it.

AArya samba pure saphtha aakasath pathitha bhuvii,
Yasya kande gruhe vaapi na sa lakshmya viyujyathe. 10

This septet has been stuck in the Arya Samba pura in the sky,
And Goddess wealth does never desert him,
In whose house this septet is sung or,
Him who wears this septet in his throat.

Arya saphtha sada yasthu saphthamyam saphthadha japeth,
Thasya gehancha dehancha padma sathyam na munchathi. 11

He who chants this septet in seven different ways,
On the day of the seventh phase of the moon ,
Would find that goddess of wealth never deserts his home.

Nidhiresha daridranaam , roginaam paramoushadam,
Sidhim sakala karyaanam gadheyam samsmrutha rave. 12

This is a treasure to the poor people,
A great medicine for those who are sick,
And it is known that singing of this,
Would lead to victory in everything that is attempted.

Ithi Yagna valkya virachitham,
Sooryarya stotram sampoornam.

Thus ends the prayer to the Genteman Sun,
Written by sage Yagna valkya.

Pratha smarana Soorya stotram

(Morning prayer to Sun God)

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

(Normally A Hindu prays God as soon as he gets up. These prayers are necessarily short and should make his mind dissolve in devotion to the God. Here is a morning prayer addressed to the Sun God.)

Pratha smarami Khalu thath savithur varenyam,
Roopam hi mandala mruchotha thanur yajjomshi,
Samaani yasya kirana prabhavadhi hethum,
Brahmaa harathma kamalakshya machinthya roopam. 1

I meditate in the morning, upon the greatly exalted form of Sun God,
Whose plane is Rig Veda, whose body is Yajur Veda,
Whose rays are Sama Veda , who is the source of light,
And whose unimaginable form does the work of holy trinity.

Prathar namami tharinam thanuvag manobhi,
Brahmendra poorvaka surairnatha marchitham cha,
Vrushti promachana vinigraha hethu bhootham,
Trilokya palana param , trigunathmakam cha. 2

I salute in the morning, the sun god who has a body of fire,
With my body , words and my mind,
Who is being worshipped by Brahma and other devas,
Who causes rain and also becomes the cause of no rain,
Who looks after all the three worlds and has three qualities.

Prathar Bhajami savithara manantha shakthim,
Papougaha shathru bhaya roga haram param cha,
Tham sarva loka kalanathmaka kala moorthim,
Go khanda bandhana vimochanamadhi devam. 3

I sing in the morning about Sun God with his limitless powers,
Who is divine and removes sin, enemies, diseases and sorrows,
Who is the source of measurement of time for all the worlds,
Who is the primeval God responsible for freeing the tie in the neck of Cows

Slokathrayamidham Bhano Pratha kale padethu ya,
Sa sarva vyadhi nirmuktha prama sukhavamapnuyath. 4

Those who read the three stanza prayer to Sun God in the morning,
Would get rid of all diseases and would enjoy pleasures in the other world.

Surya Dev Aarti – Hindi Bhajan

Translated by
P.R..Ramachander

Refrain (to be repeated after every verse)

Om Jai-Kashyap Nandan,Om Prabhu jai Aditi nandan,
Tribhuvan-timin nikandan bhakt-hriday-chandan.
Om Jai-Kashyap Nandan...

Om Victory to son of Kashyapa , Om Victory to the Lord who is son of Adithi,
Oh Lord who destroys darkness of three worlds, who is cooling sandal to heart of devotees.

1.Sapt-ashvarath raajit ek chakradhar,
Dukhahar-sukhkar, maanas-mal-haar.
Om Jai-Kashyap Nandan...

Oh Lord who rides on one wheel chariot drawn by seven horses,
Destroyer of sorrow , one who grants pleasure , who removes the dirt of the mind

2.Sur-muni-bhoosur-vandin, vimal vibhavashaal,
Agh-dal-dalan divaakar divya kiran maal.
Om Jai-Kashyap Nandan...

Oh Lord who is saluted by Devas and Brahmins , who has the wealth of purity ,
Oh Lord who tears away dangers with his divine material with rays.

3.Sakal-sukarma-prasavitaa savita shubhkaar,
Vishva-vilochan mochan bhav bandhan bhaar.
Om Jai-Kashyap Nandan...

Oh Lord Sun who generates all good activities, do good,
Oh Lord who sees everything , Make us cross the ocean of Samsara

4.Kamal-samooch vikasak nashak tray tapa,
Sevat sahaj harat ati manasij santapa.
Om Jai-Kashyap Nandan...

Oh Lord who opens up all group of lotus flowers , please destroy your heat ,
Oh Lord who serves every one destroy the sufferings of every one .

5.Netra-vyadhi-har suravar bhu peeda haar,
Vrishti-vimochan santat parahit-vratadhar.
Om Jai-Kashyap Nandan...

Cure the disease of our eye, Destroy great sufferings,
Oh Lord who has taken penance of serving others, always cause rain.

6.Suryadev karunakar ab karuna kije,
Har agyan-moh sab sattvagyan dijai.
Om Jai-Kashyap Nandan...

Oh God Sun who shows mercy , please show your mercy now,
Destroy all ignorance and passion and give us true wisdom.

Adithya Kavacham

(The armour of the Sun God)
Translated by
P.R..Ramachander

(This is the armour of Sun God which led to Sage Yagna Valkya to learn the Vedas directly from him. It should be read by people for whom Sun is not in a good position in their horoscope or the present position of Sun causes problems to them, on all Sundays.)

Om Srimad Adithya kavacha stotra maha manthrasya Yagna valko maha rishi,
Cha anushtup jagadhi chandamsi grunirithi bheejam soorya ithi shakthi, cha
Adithya ithi keelakam , Sri Soorya narayana preethyarthe Jape viniyoga.

For the Armour to the Sun God, Sage Yagnavalkya is the sage, meter is Anushtup jagaad, the root is "grun", the strength is Sun god, the nail is Adithya and this is being recited to please Lord Surya Narayana(Sun God) :-

Dhyanam
(meditation)

Udayachala magathya veda roopa mana mayam,
Thusstava paraya bhakthya valakilyadhibhir vrutham. 1

He comes out on to the mountain of dawn,
He is healthy and the form of Vedas,
He would be satisfied by devotion ,
And is meditated upon by sages , dressed in bark

Deva surai sada vandhya grahaisha pariveshtitham,
Dhyavan sthuvan patan nama ya surya kavacham sada. 2

He is always being saluted by devas and Asuras,
And is always surrounded by all other planets,
Who meditate , pray and read this armour of Sun always.

Gruni padu siro desam, sooryascha phalam cha pathu may,
Aadithyo lochane pathu , sruthi pathu prabhakara. 3

Let the compassionate one protect my head,
Let the Sun God protect my forehead,
Let the maker of morn protect my eyes,
Let the maker of light protect my ears.

Granam pathu sada bhanu , cha arka pathu mukham sada,
Jihwam pathu jagannadha, kantam pathu vibha vasu. 4

Let the lustrous one protect my nose,
Let my face be protected by the ray of light,
Let the lord of the world protect my tongue,
Let my neck be protected by source of light.

Skandhou grahapathi pathu, Bhujou pathu prabhakara,
Ahaskara pathu hasthou, hrudhayam pathu bhanuman. 5

Let the Lord of planets protect my shoulders,
Let the maker of light protect my arms,
Let my hands be protected by the maker of fire,
Let my heart be protected by the lustrous one.

Madhyam cha pathu sapthaswo, Nabhim pathu nabhomani,
Dwadasathma katim pathu, savitha pathu sakthivi. 6

Let the seven horsed one protect my middle,
Let the gem of light protect my stomach,
Let my hips be protected with one with twelve souls,
Let the Sun God protect my thighs.

Ooru pathu sura sreshto, janunee pathu bhaskara,
Jange pathu cha marthando, galou pathu thwisham pathi. 7

Let the best of the devas protect my thigh,
Let the maker of light protect my knees,
Let the maker of the morn protect my calves,
Let my throat be protected by the Lord of the light.

Padhou bradhyasada pathu, mithropi sakalam vapu,
Veda trayathmaka, swamin narayana jagat pade,
Aayathayamam tham kanchid veda swaroopa prabhakara. 8

Oh soul of the three Vedas, Oh Surya Narayana,
Oh the Lord of the universe, you are the reason for time,
You are the form of Vedas and you are source of light.

Sthothra naanna santhushto valakhilyadhivrutha,
SAkshad veda maye devo, devo radha rooda samagatha. 9

Becoming happy with this prayer by the bark clad sages,
That God who is the real Veda , came in a chariot before them.

Thaam drushtonya sahasothaya dandava thrapanaman bhuvu,
Kruthanjali putu bhakoothwa sooryasgre sthitha sada. 10

Seeing him and getting very much pleased ,
They saluted by touching the earth ,
Saluted him again and stood there with devotion.

Veda moorthir maha baho gnana drushtir varchaya cha,
Brahmana sthaabitham poorva, yathayama vivarjitham. 11

The form of Vedas , the valiant one , with sight of wisdom,
Could understand them all even before they stood there,

SATHwa pradhanam shuklakhyam veda roopa mana mayam,
SABdha brahma maya vedam , sath karma brahma vachakam. 12

He is source of good qualities, who is white in colour,
He is the form of Vedas , who is beyond mind,
He is the master of Vedas which is full of sound,
He does only good according to words of Brahma.

Muni madhyamapayavasam, pradhamam savitha swayam,
Thena pradama dathena , vedena parameshwarA. 13

Firstly that Sun God himself , who was among the saints,
Gave them first , the Vedas Of Parameshwara himself.

Yagna valkya muni srehto krutha kruthyoth bhava sada,
Rigadhi sakalan vedan, jnathavan surya sannidhou. 14

Yagna valkya who was the greatest among sages,
Became for always indebted to him ,
Learnt all the Vedas in front of Sun God himself.

Idham proktham maha punyam pavithram papa nasanam,
Ya padeth shrunwayad wapi sarva papai pramuchythe.
Vedartha jnana sampanna cha soorya loka mavapnyuath, 15

Thus is told that which is very holy, which destroys sins,
And he who reads this or hears this would get rid of all his sins,
Would become expert in the import of Vedas ,
And would make the Land of the Sun God as his.

Ithi skanda purane Gowri kande Adithya kavacham sampoornam

Thus ends the armour of Sun God which occurs in Skanda Purana.

Surya Kavacha Stotram

(Prayer of armour to Sun God)

By
Sage Yagnavalkya

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

Yagnavalkya uvacha:-
Yagnavalkya said:-

1.Srunushwa muni sardhoola , Suryasya kavacham shubham,
SAreerogyadham divyam , sarva saubaghya dhayakam

Please hear oh lion among sages, the holy armour addressed to Sun god,
Which improves health of the body , is divine and one which grants all types of luck.

2.DEdheepyamana makutam , sphuran makara kundalam,
Dhyathwaa sahasra kiranam , stotram methad udheerayeth.

After meditating on the shining god adorned with a crown,
And shining with fish like ear studs, this prayer to the thousand rayed God should be recited.

3.Siro may Bhaskara pathu, lalata may amitha dhyuthi,
Nethre Dhinamani pathu sravane vasareswara.

Let the God of light protect my head and let god with great brilliance protect my forehead,
Let the gem of the day protect my eyes and let God of the day protect my ears.

4.Granam dharma gruni pathu , vadanam veda vahana,
Jlhwa may manadha pathu , kandan may Suravanditha

Let my nose be protected by protector of Dharma
And let my face be protected by he who rides on Vedas,
Let my tongue be protected by destroyer of pride
And let my neck be protected by he who is saluted by devas.

5.Skandho Prabakara pathu , vaksha pathu janapriya,
Pathu padhou dwadasathma , sarvangam sakaleswara,

Let the maker of light protect my five object of senses,
Let the darling of the people protect my chest,
Let the god with twelve souls protect my feet,
And let all my body parts be protected by god of all.

6.Surya rakshathmakam stotram likhithwa, burja pathrake,
Dadhaathi yak are thasya vasagaa sarva sidhaya.

If this prayer of protection of sun god is written in Burja leaves ,
And given to someone, he would be under your control
And you would become an expert on occult powers.

7.Susnatho ya japeth , samyagyo adheethe swastha manasa,
Sa roga muktho , deergaayu , sukham pushtim cha vindathi.

If this is read by one who is purified after performing his rituals,
From the beginning he will have a peaceful mind without worries,
Free of disease, long lived and lead a life of pleasure and health.

Ithi Srimad Yagnavalkya muni virachitham,
Surya kavacha stotram sampoornam

Thus ends the armour of Sun god,
Written by sage Yagnavalkya.

Adithya stotram-Malayalam

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

1.Arka nishkala roopa , Dhivakara,
Bhaktha vathsala, Papa vinasana ,
Thwad swarpoopam mama hurudhi thonnam ,
Adhithya bhagawane vangunnen.

1,Oh lord who gives light m, who has a stainless form , Who makes the day,
Who loves his devotees , Who destroys sins ,
Your form should appear before my mind,
I am saluting the Sun God.

2.Aarkkume thiriyatha vadiyaaya,
Bhaskarane , param purushaa potthi,
AArthi theerthenne kathu aruleedenam,
Adhithya bhagawane vangunnen.

2,Oh God who se form is known to any one ,
Oh God who gives light , Oh divine Purusha , I praise you ,
You should remove my pains and protect me,
I am saluting the Sun God.

3,Indal naail perugi varunnithu,
Kandamaya maha vyadhiye kondu,
Kandathilla kazhivathinnethume ,
Adhithya bhagawane vangunnen.

3,In the dangerous great illness,
Which is increasing these days,
I am not able to find any solution,
I am saluting the Sun God.

4.Easwara , Chikitsippanum alalla,
Vaacha nasangal kondu kazhi varaa,
Cherchayum kettu vadiyen manasam,
Adhithya bhagawane vangunnen.

4,Oh God , there is no one to treat me ,
And there is no end to the problems that are coming ,
And losing hope , my mind is wilting,
I am saluting the Sun God.

5.Umbar Nayaka thamburane vibho,
Gaambeeryaarnava kel meyyilemgume ,
Vanpu polulla Vyadhi pidi pettu,
Adhithya bhagawane vangunnen.

5,Oh Lord who is the leader of the Devas,
Oh Lord who came from the majestic sea , please hear ,
Great sickness has come all over my body.
I am saluting the Sun God.

6.Oozhi mel iruneduvaan aagraham,
Naazhiga poalumillini parkkumbol,
Deha peeda sahhippanaalalla,
Adhithya bhagawane vangunnen.

6,when I think about it , I do not have ,
Desire to live in this world even for a short time ,
As I am not able to bear the pain of the body,
I am saluting the Sun God.

7.Ettu dikkilum ezhu ulagingalum,
Drushtamaya bhuvana thrayathilum,
Vettam kaattuvaan pettenu udhichidum,
Adhithya bhagawane vangunnen.

7. In all directions in all seven worlds,
And in that three worlds that we can see,
You rise up very quickly show light,
I am saluting the Sun God.

8.Edalar sara vairiyum Brahmanum,
Koda kkar mukhil vannanum vinnorum,
Kedaththeedunna chevadi cheruvaan,
Adhithya bhagawane vangunnen.

8,Lord Shiva who is enemy of Manmatha . Brahma ,
Lord Vishnu of the colour of rich cloud , and the devas.
Are trying to merge with your feet which has no shortcomings.
I am saluting the Sun God.

9.Ayyo kashtam mudangiya sanavum,
Kayyum kaalum vasam kedimmingsne
Sayya thanil kiidathumaaru aakalle,
Adhithya bhagawane vangunnen.

9. Alas with my delayed movements ,
My hands and legs are not under my control,

But do not make me bedridden,
I am saluting the Sun God.

10.Ottozhiyatheyyulla Maha Vyadhi,
Kashtham menu parayunnathu kettal,
Chuttu meeri yeriyunnen manasam,
Adhithya bhagawane vangunnen.

10.When I hear that this great diseases,
Would not ever reduce even a bit ,
My mind feels like being burnt down,
I am saluting the Sun God.

11.Orthalenthul porul yen Jagannatha ,
Marthanda vibho dheena dhayanidhe ,
Chitha karunyam mengal undakanam,
Adhithya bhagawane vangunnen.

11.Oh Lord of the world, what is the meaning of remembering it ,
Oh Lord Sun , Oh treasure of mercy to the suffering,
Please have mercy in your mind towards me.
I am saluting the Sun God.

12.Oushadhangal onnu ariyunnilla,
Sevippanum aalalla vazhi poale ,
Yi vannam sthuthi yadharaal cheyyunnen,
Adhithya bhagawane vangunnen.

12, I am not able to understand about medicines,
And I am not able to take them correctly ,
And So I am praying like this praising you,
I am saluting the Sun God.

13.Arka , melil marana samayathu,
Trikkal inayodu cheruvaan,
Trukkan parthu anugrahichidenam,
Adhithya bhagawane vangunnen.

13.Oh God Sun , At the time of my death,
You have seen with your divine eyes,
And bless me to merge with your divine feet,
I am saluting the Sun God.

14.Aadhi nadha , jagan nivasa vibho,
Jyothi roopa , shubha graham pungava,
Vyadhi nigraha, niramala nithyavum,
Adhithya bhagawane vangunnen.

14.Oh primeval lord , Oh Lord who lives in the world,
Oh Lord having lustrous form , Oh great auspicious planet ,
Oh killer of diseases, Oh pure one , daily ,
I am saluting the Sun God.

15.Adithya bhavande prasadam kondu,
Aayussundai varenam kidangalkku,
AAdhiyum maha Vyadhiyum koodathe,
Rakshicheedanam yende easwara.

15, By the great grace of the Sun God
All my children should have long life ,
And Oh my God , you have to protect me,
From having worries and diseases.

Adhithya sthavam (A Malayalam Bhajan addressed to Sun God)

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

(This Bhajan is addressed to the Sun having twelve forms viz Dhatha, Aryama, Mithra, Varuna , Indra , Vivasvan , Thwashta, Vishnu , Amsuman , Bhaga pusha and Parjanjna. These twelve Adithyas rule over the world for the Hindu months starting from Mesh(March-april) . It is emotional and heart touching unlike other stotras addressed to Sun God)

1.Arka, surya , dhivakara, bhuvana thrayathinnu Nayaka,
Ul kurunnil udhikka nin krupa yeppozhum deivame ,
Dushkruthangal ozhichu maam pariraksha cheivathinnai,
Surya deva , Dhinesa , bhaskara, dwadasathma namosthute.

1.Oh lord who is like crystal . who makes the day and lord of the three worlds,
Oh God , let your grace rise up in the corner of my mind always,
For protecting me by avoiding any problems ,
Oh Lord Sun , Oh Lord of the day , Oh creator of light , I salute you oh God with twelve forms.

2.AAdhitheya namukku vyadhiyum , aadhiyum , nidhanathwavum ,
Khedhavum parithapavum peruthai varunnu kripa nidhe,
Modhamodu ivayokkeyum thimirangal poale yagathuvaan,
Surya deva , Dhinesa , bhaskara, dwadasathma namosthute.

2.Oh son of Adithi , We are getting sickness , worries , getting looked down,
Sorrow and anguish in a very large scale , Oh treasure of mercy,
And for the sake of removing them like darkness , with joy ,
Oh Lord Sun , Oh Lord of the day , Oh creator of light , I salute you oh God with twelve forms.

3.Yithranalum yenikku vyadhikal yeevannam varumaarulla,
Niswanayathu kondu mathoru upayam illathakathuvaan,
Bhaktha vathsalanaya nin krupa yenkiye , bhuvaneswara,
Surya deva , Dhinesa , bhaskara, dwadasathma namosthute.

3.All these days I was not getting this much of sickness ,
Being silent I do not have any way to get rid of them,
Oh Lord of the universe , without your grace as you love your devotees,
Oh Lord Sun , Oh Lord of the day , Oh creator of light , I salute you oh God with twelve forms.

4.EEswaraa durithangal ottu ozhiyathe cheithahu kondu jnan,
Vaacha roga daridra peedakalodu vannu pirannaho,
Kasyapathmaja kai thozhaam ithu theerthu palanam cheika maam,
Surya deva , Dhinesa , bhaskara, dwadasathma namosthute.

4.Oh God due to my doing evil deed without stop, I was bor,n,
Along with the evils of diseases and poverty and,
Oh son of Kasyapa I salute you, please put an end to them and look after me,
Oh Lord Sun , Oh Lord of the day , Oh creator of light , I salute you oh God with twelve forms.

5.Ul kurunnil orikkalum Sukhamilla , nin krup kondu may ,
Dukhamokke ozhinju ozhinju sukham varum drudam yennu may ,
Arka deva, manassil orthu dhinam namaskruthi cheyyunnen ,
Surya deva , Dhinesa , bhaskara, dwadasathma namosthute.

5.Through there is no happiness inside my mind , I firmly believe that,
Due to your grace all those sorrows would go away ,
Oh crystal like God thinking this daily , I am saluting you ,
Oh Lord Sun , Oh Lord of the day , Oh creator of light , I salute you oh God with twelve forms.

6.Ooda modhamod odoti mandi nadannu jnan bahu rogiyai,
Veedu pukku kidannithaa valayunnu Varija bandhava ,
AAdal orthu azhakodu peeda varathe palanam cheyyuvaan,
Surya deva , Dhinesa , bhaskara, dwadasathma namosthute.

6.Robbed of my joy , I walked and ran as a greatly sick person,
And now I am struggling to get salvation, of friend of lotus flower,
And remembering my future for prettily protecting me from the misery ,
Oh Lord Sun , Oh Lord of the day , Oh creator of light , I salute you oh God with twelve forms.

7.Yere jnanikalaayavarkku Easwaran bhuvanithil,
Undennu urakkanamengilo thava mandalam bahu shobhayai ,
Poorava sailam athinnu mel parichodu kananam nithyavum,
Surya deva , Dhinesa , bhaskara, dwadasathma namosthute.

7.Possibly for very wise people firmly believe ,
That your greatly shining form is definitely there in this universe,
They have to daily be able to see you at the top of the eastern mountain,
Oh Lord Sun , Oh Lord of the day , Oh creator of light , I salute you oh God with twelve forms.

8.lyli villinnu thulyamai maruvum thavangri yugathine ,
Kai thozhaathe marannirikil aneka roga daridranai,
Mei thalarnoru dandu muni nadannu bikshayirannidum,
Surya deva , Dhinesa , bhaskara, dwadasathma namosthute.

8.If a person forgets to salute your great form which has the luster of lightning,
He would be subjected to very many diseases and suffer poverty,
Would lose all his strength and would beg walking with help of walking stick,
Oh Lord Sun , Oh Lord of the day , Oh creator of light , I salute you oh God with twelve forms.

9.Onnuo polum aneka moorthikal onnu thanneyengilum,
Kandu kai thozhuvanum indal agathuvanum yenikkaho,
Kaanmanilla dinesa nee ozhinjareyum , bhuvaneswara,
Surya deva , Dhinesa , bhaskara, dwadasathma namosthute.

9. Though all the Gods with different forms are only one,
For me to see and salute and to get all my problems removed,
Oh Lord of the day, I am not able to see any one, Oh lord of the universe,
Oh Lord Sun , Oh Lord of the day , Oh creator of light , I salute you oh God with twelve forms.

10.Odi vannu kruthantha kimkarar okkeyum yennude anthike ,
Kooduvaan idi poale aarthu anayunna nera maduthu nee,
AAdal theerthu azakodu peeda varathe palanam cheiga maam,
Surya deva , Dhinesa , bhaskara, dwadasathma namosthute.

10.When my end comes near the servants of God of death,
Come rushing to me and shout like thunder and at that time,
You please stop your sports and protect me from having great pain,
Oh Lord Sun , Oh Lord of the day , Oh creator of light , I salute you oh God with twelve forms.

11.Oushadhadhikal kondu ozhipaathinnu aarumila, hare, hare ,
Vyadhiyathu anekam undu udare valarnnu varunnaho,
Daivame ithu theerthu palanam cheivathinnu viseshamai,
Surya deva , Dhinesa , bhaskara, dwadasathma namosthute.

11 There is no one here to cure with different medicines, Oh lord, Oh Lord,
There are several diseases within my stomach and alas they keep on growing,
Oh God ,please put an end to them and to specially look after me,
Oh Lord Sun , Oh Lord of the day , Oh creator of light , I salute you oh God with twelve forms.

12.Akkanam thava roopam okkeyum ul kurunnil udhikkilo,
Ulkkale bahu soukhyavum varum , ugra vyadhi ozhinju pom,
Mal kruthangalil ulla dushkruthavum kshayichu sukham varum,
Surya deva , Dhinesa , bhaskara, dwadasathma namosthute.

12.But if at that time your form rises inside one's mind,
There would be great comfort in the mind, serious diseases would get cured,
And all the wrongs in my actions would vanish and please would come,
Oh Lord Sun , Oh Lord of the day , Oh creator of light , I salute you oh God with twelve forms.

13.Vatha peeda kazhangaal soola mahodharam krumi kasavum,
Svasa gunma baganthatrangal prameha kushta ganangalum,
Pada kunthalamadhi rogam ananijedaathe agathuvan,
Surya deva , Dhinesa , bhaskara, dwadasathma namosthute.

11.Rhematism , suffering , Phlegm , , dropsy .insects , tuberculosis,
Diseases of breathing , fistula , diabetes , leprosy and other diseases,
And diseases of the hair and the feet may please be stopped and be removed.
Oh Lord Sun , Oh Lord of the day , Oh creator of light , I salute you oh God with twelve forms.

Most powerful slokas in Adhithya Hrudayam according to Maha Periyava

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

All of us know that adhithya Hrudayam was taught by Sage agasthya to Lord Rama , so that he gets the power to kill Ravana
Once when a great Lawyer Sri C.R.Pattabhiraman went to meet him , He looked dejected and dull .Mahaperiyava told him to chant slokas 16-21 of Adithya hrudayam and told him that they have special power and called them the gems .
It is recommended that daily you chant them as soon you light the lamp in your pooja room.This will give you special power and ability for the entire day.

(Based on post of Varoogooran Narayanan. Thanks for info)

Nakshtra gruha tharanam adhipo , viswa bhaavana,
Thejasam aphithejaswi dwadasathman namosththe. 15

नक्षत्रग्रहतराणामधिपो विश्वभावनः ।
तेजसामपि तेजस्वी द्वादशात्मन्मोऽस्तु ते ॥१५॥

நக்சுத்ரக்ரஹ-தாரணாம் அதிபோ விச்வபாவன: |
தேஜஸாமபி தேஜஸ்வி த்வாதசாத்மன் நமோஸ்துதே !!

Salutations to him who is the Lord of stars, planets and zodiac,
To him who looks after the universe,
To him who gives light to all that shines,
And To him who has twelve forms.

Nama poorvaya giraye, paschimayadraye nama,
Jyothirgananam pathaye dhinadhipathaye nama. 16

नमः पूर्वय गिरये पश्चिमायद्रये नमः ।
ज्योतिर्गणानां पतये दिनाधिपतये नमः ॥१६॥

நம: பூர்வாய கிரயே பச்சிமாயா த்ரயே நம: |*
*ஜ்யோதிர்-கணானாம் பதயே தினாதி பதயே நம: ||

Salutations to him who rises from the mounts of east,
Salutations to him who sets on mounts of west,
Salutations to the lord of objects that shine,
And the Lord of the day.

Jayaya jaya bhadraya haryaswaya namo nama,
Namo nama sahasramso adithyaya namo nama. 17

जयाय जयभद्राय हर्यश्याय नमो नमः ।
नमो नमस्सहस्रांशो आदित्याय नमो नमः ॥१७॥

ஜயாய ஜய பத்ராய ஹர்ய ச்வாய நமோ நம: |
*நமோ நம: ஸஹஸ்ராம் சோ ஆதித்யாய நமோ நம:

Salutations to him who is the cause of victories,
Salutations to him who has green horses,
Salutations and salutations to him who has thousand rays,
Salutations and salutations to the son of Adhithi.

Nama ugraya veeraya sarangaya namo nama,
Nama padma prabhodaya , marthandaya namo nama. 18

नम उग्राय वीराय सारङ्गाय नमो नमः ।
नमः पद्मप्रबोधाय मार्तण्डाय नमो नमः ॥१८॥

நம உக்ராய வீராய ஸாரங்காய நமோ நம: |
*நம: பத்ம ப்ரபோதாய மார்த்தாண்டாய நமோ நம:

Salutations and salutations,
To him who is fearful to the sinners,
To him who is the hero,
And to him who travels swiftly.
Salutations to him who opens the lotus,
And salutations and salutations,
To him who makes men live.

Bhamesanachuthesaya sooryadhithya varchase,
Bhaswathe sarva bhakshaya roudraya vapushe nama 19

ब्रह्मेशानाच्युतेशाय सूर्यादित्यवर्चसे ।
भास्वते सर्वभक्षाय रौद्राय वपुषे नमः ॥१९॥

ப்ரஹ்மேசா நாச்யதேசாய ஸூர்யா தித்ய வர்சஸே |
*பாஸ்வதே ஸர்வ புக்ஷாய ரௌத்ராய வபுஷே நம:

Salutations to Him,
Who is God to Brahma, Achyutha and Shiva,
Who is the giver of light,
Who is the son of Adhithi,
Who is ever shining,
Who eats everything,
And to him who has a fearsome body,

Thamognaya himagnaya sathrugmaya amithathmane,
Kruthagnagnaya devaya jyothisham pathaye nama. 20

तमोग्नाय हिमग्नय शत्रुघ्नयामितात्मने ।
कृतघ्नग्नय देवाय ज्योतिषां पतये नमः ॥२०॥

தமோக்னாய ஹிமக்னாய சத்ருக்னாயா மிதாத்மநே|*
*க்ருதக்னக்னாய தேவாய ஜ்யோதிஷாம் பதயே நம:

Salutations to him,
Who destroys darkness,
Who destroys snow,
Who destroys his enemies,
Who has an immeasurable body,
Who destroys those who are not grateful,
And to him who is the Lord of those who shine.

Taptha chamikarabhaya vahnaye viswa karmame,
Namasthomabhiginaya ruchaye loka sakshine. 21

तप्तचामीकराभाय वह्नये विश्वकर्मणे ।
नमस्तमोऽभिनिग्नय रुचये लोकसाक्षिणे ॥२१॥

தப்த சாமீகராபாய வஹ்நயே விச்வ கர்மணே |*
*நமஸ்த மோபி-நிக்நாய ரவயே லோகசாக்ஷிணே

Salutations to Him,
Who is of the colour of molten gold,
Who is of the form of fire,
Who has created the world,
Who destroys ignorance,
Who is the subject of all that is loved,
And to him who is the witness of the world.

Adithya Hrudayam

(The heart of the Sun God)
Translated By
Sri.P.R.Ramachander

This prayer is possibly the greatest one addressed to the Sun and occurs in Yudha Kanda of Ramayana. Lord Rama after ceaseless battle with Ravana is not able to kill him and is perplexed. At that time the devas who have assembled in the sky advise him to ask the advice from Sage Agasthya and he does it. Sage Agasthya teaches him about this great prayer and Lord Rama subsequently was able to kill Ravana.

Asya sree adithya hrudaya sthouthra maha manthasya Agasthyo bhagawan rishi, anushtup chanda, Sree Adithyathma Soorya narayano devatha= sarva jaya sidhyarthe jape viniyoga

The sage for Adithya Hrudaya stotras is Sage Agasthya, the meter is anushtup and the presiding deity is Soorya Narayana who is the heart of Adithya.

Adha dyanam:-
Jayathu jayathu soorya saptha lokaika deepam,
Kirana samitha papam klesa dukhasya nasam,
Aruna nigama gamyam chadhi adithya moorthim,
Sakala bhuvana vandhyam, bhaskaram tham namami

Now prayer:-
Victory, Oh victory to the Sun god,
Who is the lamp to the seven worlds,
Who by his rays destroys sin,
Who destroys aches and sorrow,
Who is lead to by the path of Vedas,
Who is the Sun God to the universe,
And Who is saluted by all the worlds,
And also my salutations to Him who makes the day.

1-2
Thatho yudha parisrantham samare chinthaya sthitham,
Ravanam chagratho drushtwa yudhaya samupasthitham.
Daivathischa samagamyam drushtu mabhya gatho ranam,
Upagamya braveed ramam Agasthyo Bhagawan rishi.

The great God like sage Agasthya,
Who has come along with other Gods to see the war,
Seeing the tired and thought filled Ravana,
Approached Lord Rama, who is ready for the war and told.

3
Rama rama maha baho srunu guhyam sanathanam,

Yena sarvaanareen vatsa samare vijayishyasi.

Hey rama, Hey dear Rama, , be pleased to hear,
That which is secret and perennial,
By reciting which , son,
You would be victorious in war.

4

Adithya hrudayam punyam, sarva sathru vinasanam,
Jayavaham jafen nithyam akshayyam paramam shubham.

This is the prayer called "the heart of the sun".
Which is holy , destroys all enemies,
Which leads to victory,
And by reciting which daily,
Leads you to perennial state of good.

5

Sarva mangala mangalyam, sarva papa pranasanam,
Chinthesoka prasamanam, ayur vardhanamuthamam.

This prayer great gives all that is good,
Destroys all sins committed,
Acts as an antidote for sorrow and thought,
And also leads to very long life.

6

Rasmi mantham samudhyantham devasura namaskrutham,
Poojayaswa vivaswantham bhaskaram bhuvaneshwaram.

Offer prayers to the Great Sun God,
Who is the owner of rays,
Who rises up from below,
Who is worshipped by devas and asuras,
And who is worshipped by every one of the universe.

7

Sarva devathmako hyesha tejaswai rasmi bhavana,
Esha devasura ganana lokan pathi gabasthibhi.

He has within him all the devas,
He is the brightest among the bright,
He runs the whole world by his rays,
And protects all the worlds of Devas and Asuras,
By his great Rays.

8

Esha brahma cha Vishnuscha shiva skanda prajapathi,
Mahendro, dhandha kalo yama somo hyapam pathi.

He is Brhama, He is Vishnu,
He is Shiva, He is Skanda,
He is the progenitor of human race,
He is the king of devas,
He is Kubhera, the lord of all riches.
He is Kala, the God of death,
And He is the moon also He is Varuna

9

Pitharo vasava sadhya hyaswinou marutho, manu,
Vayur vahni praja prana ruthu hartha prabhakara.

He is the manes, He is the Gods called Vasus,
He is the gods called sadhya,
He is the Aswini devathas, the doctors of Gods,
He is the maruths who are responsible for breeze,
He is the wind God, He is the fire God,
He is the soul of all beings,
He is the creator of seasons,
And he is the giver of light.

10

Adithya savitha soorya khaga poosha gabasthiman,
Suvarna sadrusa bhanu , hiranya retha divakara.

He is the son of Adithi,
He is the creator of the world,
He makes us do things,
He travels on the sky,
He feeds the world by rain,
He is the one with rays,
He is the colour of Gold,
He is always shining,
He is responsible for creation,
And he is the maker of the day.

11

Haridaswa sahasrarchi saptha saphir mareechiman,
Thimironmadhana shambhu thwashtwa marthanda amsuman.

He has green horses,
He has thousands of rays,
He rides on seven horses,
He dispels darkness,
He gives a pleasant life,

He kills all life,
He gives rebirth to those killed,
He removes darkness,
And he is resplendent in his glory.

12
Hiranya garbha shisira thapano bhaskaro ravi,
Agni garbha adithe puthra sankha shisira nasana.

He who keeps the golden source,
He who cools down minds of devotees,
He who bestows heat,
He who is the source of light,
He who is praised by every one,
He who has fire within himself,
He who is the son of adhithi,
He who travels in the sky with pleasure,
And he who melts cold.

13
Vyomanadha sthamobhedi rig yajur sama paraga,
Ghana vrushtirapam mithro vindhya vedhi plavangama.

He who is the lord of the sky,
He who dispels darkness,
He who is a master of Rig, Yajur and Sama veda,
He who is the cause of heavy rains,
He who is the friend of water,
And he who travels over the Vindhya swiftly.

14
Aathapee mandali mruthyu pingala sarva thapana,
Kavir viswo maha thejaa raktha sarvodbhava.

He who gives heat,
He who is of the global shape,
He who is of the form of death,
He who is of the colour of gold,
He who heats everything,
He who is an expert in knowledge,
He who manages the universe,
He who is of great brilliance,
He who is dear to every one,
And he who manages every event.

15
Nakshtra gruha tharanam adhipo , viswa bhaavana,
Thejasam aphi thejaswi dwadasathman namosththe.

Salutations to him who is the Lord of stars, planets and zodiac,
To him who looks after the universe,
To him who gives light to all that shines,
And To him who has twelve forms.

16
Nama poorvaya giraye, paschimayadraye nama,
Jyothirgananam pathaye dhinadhipathaye nama.

Salutations to him who rises from the mounts of east,
Salutations to him who sets on mounts of west,
Salutations to the lord of objects that shine,
And the Lord of the day.

17
Jayaya jaya bhadraya haryaswaya namo nama,
Namo nama sahasramso adithyaya namo nama.

Salutations to him who is the cause of victories,
Salutations to him who has green horses,
Salutations and salutations to him who has thousand rays,
Salutations and salutations to the son of Adhithi.

18
Nama ugraya veeraya sarangaya namo nama,
Nama padma prabhodaya , marthandaya namo nama.

Salutations and salutations,
To him who is fearful to the sinners,
To him who is the hero,
And to him who travels swiftly.
Salutations to him who opens the lotus,
And salutations and salutations,
To him who makes men live.

19
Bhamesanachuthesaya sooryadhithya varchase,
Bhaswathe sarva bhakshaya roudraya vapushe nama

Salutations to Him,
Who is God to Brahma, Achyutha and Shiva,
Who is the giver of light,
Who is the son of Adhithi,

Who is ever shining,
Who eats everything,
And to him who has a fearsome body,
20
Thmognaya himagnaya sathrugmaya amithathmane,
Kruthagnagnaya devaya jyothisham pathaye nama.

Salutations to him,
Who destroys darkness,
Who destroys, snow,
Who destroys his enemies,
Who has an immeasurable body,
Who destroys those who are not grateful,
And to him who is the Lord of those who shine.
21

Taptha chamikarabhaya vahnaye viswa karmane,
Namasthomabhinignaya ruchaye loka sakshine.

Salutations to Him,
Who is of the colour of molten gold,
Who is of the form of fire,
Who has created the world,
Who destroys ignorance,
Who is the subject of all that is loved,
And to him who is the witness of the world.

22
Naasa yatyesha vai bhootham tadeva srujathi prabha,
Payathyasha thapathyasha varshatyasha gabhasthibhi.

This our lord helps beings to grow,
And also destroys them.
He with his awesome rays,
Looks after every being,
Gives intense heat to them,
And also causes rains to shower

23
Yesha suptheshu jagarathi bhootheshu parinishtitha,
Yesha evagnihothram cha phalam chaivagnihotrnam.

This our Lord is awake,
When all the world is asleep,
Without anyone being aware,
And he is the fire sacrifice,
And also the one who performs fire sacrifice.

24
Vedascha kradavaschaiva krathoonam phalameva cha,
Yani kruthyani lokeshu sarva yesha ravi prabhu.

All the Vedas,
All the yagas,
Result of all yagas.
And all the actions,
That happen in this world,
Are this Lord Surya himself.

25
Yena mapathsu kruchreshu kanthareshu bhayeshu cha,
Keerthayan Purusha kaschin aavaseedhathi raghava.

Hey Lord Raghava,
Any one who sings the praise of the Sun,
In time of danger,
In time of suffering,
In wild forests,
And in times of fear,
Is able to cross the problem for sure.

26
Poojaswaikegro deva devam jagat pathim,
Ethath trigunitham japthwa yudeshu vijayishyasi.

Please worship Him.
Who is God of Gods,
And who is the lord of the universe,
With single minded devotion.
If you chant this thrice,
You would win in the war.

27
Asmin kshane maha baaho ravanam thwam vadhishyasi,
Evamukthwaa agasthyo jagam yada gatham.

"Oh hero of heroes,
You would kill Ravana within a second,"
Saying this the sage Agasthya,
Went back his way.
28

Edath sruthwa maha theja nashta shoka abhavath thada,
Dharayamasa supreetho raghava prayathathmavaan.

Hearing this, the resplendent one,
Became devoid of sorrow,
And with utmost devotion,
Wore this prayer within himself.

29

Adhithya prekshya japthwa thu param harsha mavapthavan,
Thirirachanya suchir bhoothwa dhanuradhaaya veeryavaan.

Cleansing himself,
By doing Aachamana thrice,
And facing the Sun God,
Lifting his bow
The great hero Rama became very happy

30

Ravanam preshya hrushtathma yudhaya samupagamath,
Sarva yathnena mahatha vadhe thasya drutho bhavath.

Came he facing Ravana,
For starting the war again,
With all preparations great,
With an intention of killing him.

31

Adharavira vadha nireekshya ramam,
Mudhithamana paramam prahrushyamana,
Nisicharapathi samkshyam vidhithwa,
Sura gana Madhya gatho vachasthwarethi.

Immediately then Lord Sun,
Who is the king of the skies
Arose from the middle of the bevy of Gods,
With mind full of happiness,
And asked Rama to kill Ravana forthwith.

Sooryam sundara loka nadham amrutham vedantha saram shivam,
Gnanam brahma mayam suresha mamalam lokaika chitham swayam.

I bow and salute always before the great Sun God,
Who is ever shining,
Who is the Lord of the universe,
Who is forever living,
Who is the essence of Veda,
Who is forever peaceful,
Who is store house of knowledge,
Who is God personified,
Who is the king of gods,
Who is purity personified,
And who has the mind of all the world under his control.

Bhano bhaskara marthanda, chanda rasmai, divakara,
Ayur arogyam aiswaryam vidhyam dehi namosthute.

Oh God of gods,
Who is source of light,
Who makes the day,
Who removes darkness,
Who has fearful rays,
And who is the creator of the morn,
Please give me long life,
Health, wealth, knowledge
And I salute you.

Anyadha saranam nasthi thwameva saranam mama,
Thasmath karunya bhavena raksha raksha maha prabho.

I don't have anybody to seek refuge,
Except thee , Oh great God,
So please have mercy upon me,
And protect me again and again.

Ithi srimad ValmEEKhi Ramayane Yudha Kande,
Sapthothara sathathama sargathmakam,
Adhithya hrudaya sthothram samaptham,

Thus ends the great prayer called Adithya Hrudhayam,
Which occurs in the 107th chapter of the section of war,
In Ramayana composed by Sage Valmiki.
Return to the top of document

Prayers to please Chandra or moon

Compiled and translated by
P.R.Ramachander

By meditating on moon , your mind and brain would become active, good sleep, Improvement in business involving liquids, Improvement in export business . Digestion and kidney would be affected by moon .Moon remains in a Rasi only for two and Quarter days..So if you get in to problem only for two or three days at a time , moon could be the reason. Moon is weak during Krishna Paksha and some people may get problems during that time also

1.Chant Chandra Gayathri

Chandra (Moon God)

Chandra Gayathri Mantra

Om Kshira putraya Vidhmahe
Amrithathvaya Dheemahe
Thanno Chandra Prachodayath .

Om, Let me meditate on the son of milk,
Oh, essence of nectar, give me higher intellect,
And let moon God illuminate my mind.

Or
Om Padmadwajaya Vidhmahe
Hema roopaya Dheemahe
Thanno Chandra Prachodayath .

Om, Let me meditate on God who has lotus in his flag,
Oh, God of golden colour, give me higher intellect,
And let moon God illuminate my mind.

Meditate on moon using this Dhyanam

Gadhayudha daram devam,
Swetha varnam nischaram,
Dhyayeth Amrutha SAMbootham,
Sarvagaam Phala Pradham

I meditate on God who carries mace ,
Who is white in colour , travels at might,
Who is pervaded with nectar,
And who grants results in everything

Chant the following stotra
a.Sanskrit

Rohineesa sudha moorthi , Sudhaa gathra, Sudhaasana
Vishama Sthana samboothaam Peedaam harathu may vidhu

Let the Lord of Rohini,whose form , body and seat are nectar,
Who sits in a trouble some place in horoscope , destroy my problems

b.Tamil
Chezhithida selvam nalgi , jagathula uyirkellam,
Vaazhithidum pithavumagi, vallirul thannai otti,
Thazhathida amuthamaaga thakkathor Kathir parappi.
Pozhinthidum Somanathan , Porpadham thalai kolvome

He grants wealth to increase prosperity , becomes the father ,
Who blesses all the beings of the world , destroys great darkness,
He spreads suitable his nectar like rays , for everything to grow.
Which he ppos and let us keep the golden feet of Lord Moon on our head.

Chandra ashtavimsathi nama Stotra

(The prayer of twenty eight names of moon.)

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

(Prayers addressed only to Moon are rare. Here is one which describes him in twenty eight different ways. From the text it is obvious that it is a part of some Purana and is being told by a saint to the king.
But I was not able to trace the origin of this stotra.)

Chandrasya srunu naamaani, shubadhani mahee pathe,
Yani sruthwa narodukhan muchyathe nathra samsaya. 1

Oh king, hear the holy names of the moon,
Hearing which men can get rid of their sorrows without any doubt.

Sudhakar , Vidhu, Somo, glourabhjo, kumuda Priya,
Loka Priya, shubra bhanu, chandrama, rohinee pathi. 2

Maker of nectar, He who wanes, He who was produced from the Sea,
The lover of lotus, He who is dear to people, He who is clear,
He who removes tiresomeness, He who is eminent, He who is the consort of Rohini,

Sasee, himakaro, raja, dwijarajo, nisakara,

Aathreya, indu, seethamsu, roshadheesa, kala nidhi. 3

He who has a rabbit, he who creates ice, king, king of Brahmins,
He who creates night, He who is from clan of Athri, He who is white,
He who is cold, he who is master of light, He who is treasure of arts,

Jaivathruko, rama bhratha, ksheerodhamava, sambhava,
Nakshatra nayaka, shambhusira choodamanir, vibhu. 4

He who lives long, he who is brother of Lakshmi, he who came out of milk,
He who makes things happen, He who is the lord of all stars,
He who is worn as brooch by Lord Shiva, he who is powerful

Thapahartha, nabho dheepo, namanyethani ya padeth,
Prathyaham bhakthi samyuktha thasya peeda vinasathi. 5

He who removes suffering, he who is light in darkness
If these names are read by any one with devotion,
His sufferings will come to an end

Thadhine cha padedyasthu labheth sarvam sameehatham,
Grahadheenaam cha sarvesham bhaveth chandra bhalam sada. 6

He who reads them on Monday would get all that he desires,
And the all the planets along with chandra would favour him..

Chandra Kavacham

(Protective armour of the moon)

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

(This is armour which gives you protection from all problems caused by the planet moon. It has to be chanted on all Mondays, if moon causes any problem in the horoscope)

Om Ganesaya Nama

Salutations to Lord Ganesa

Asya Sri Chandra Kavacha stotra Maha Manthrasya

What follows is the great prayer called "Armour of the moon."

Gowthama Rishi
Anushtup Chanda,
Chandro Devatha
Chandra preethyartham jape viniyoga.

Sage for this prayer is Gowthama, meter is Anushtup, God is the moon and this is being chanted to please the moon.

Samam, chathurbhujam vande, keyura makutojjwalam,
Vasudevasya nayanam, Shankarasya cha bhooshanam. 1

I salute the four armed Moon god who is calm,
Who shines in a gem studded great crown,
Who is the eye of Lord Vishnu,
And the ornament of Lord Shiva.

Yevam dhyathwa jape nithyam shasina kavacham shubham,
Shasi pathu shiro desam, phalam pathu kala nidhi. 2

Thus praying, this holy armour of moon, should be chanted daily,
Let my head be protected by moon, and hairs be protected by the treasure of arts.

Chakshushi chandrama pathu, shruthi pathu nisha pathi,
Pranam krupakara pathu, mukham kumuda bhandhava. 3

Let my eyes be protected by he who has moon light,
Let my ears be protected by the Lord of the night,
Let my soul be protected by he who is merciful,
And my face be protected by the relative of Lotus.

Pathu kantam cha may soma, skande jaivathrukasthadha,
Karou sudhakara pathu, vaksha pathu nisakara. 4

Let Soma protect my neck,
Let my shoulder be protected by one who is long lived,
Let the maker of nectar protect my hands,
And the maker of night protect my chest.

Hrudayam pathu may chandro, nabhim shankara bhooshana,
Madhyam pathu sura sreshtha, katim pathu sudhakara. 5

Let my heart be protected by moon,

Let my belly be protected by ornament of Shiva,
Let my middle be protected by chief of devas,
And my hip be protected by he who makes nectar.

Ooru tharapathi pathu, mrugango januni sada,
Abdhija padhu may jange ,padhu, padou vidhu sada. 6

Let my thighs be protected by the Lord of the stars,
Let he who has a deer protect my knees,
Let the maker of time protect my calves,
Let my feet be protected by Moon.

Sarvan anyani changaani pathu, chandro akhila vapu,
Ethdhi kavacham punyam bhukthi mukthi prayakam. 7

Let all my other organs be protected by Chandra who is everywhere
And this armour would give one devotion and salvation.

Ya padeth srnyadhvapi sarvathra vijayi bbhaveth. 8

If one reads or hears this , he would win in everything.

Ithi Sri Chandra kavacham sampoomam.
Thus ends the armour of the moon.

Chandra Ashtotharam

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

(Chandra the planet moon arose from the ocean of milk when it was churned for taking out nectar . He is thus a brother of Goddess Lakshmi. He was made as the Lord of the night. He is young , pretty , fair, has two arms and holds a lotus and mace in his hands. He rides on a chariot drawn by ten horses. He married the 27 daughters of Daksha Prajapathi and kept them with him on the sky. When the other stars complained to their father that he was only interested in Rohini and was neglecting them, Daksha cursed him to daily lose fifteenth portion of himself. Before the 15th day he approached Lord Shiva , who gave a boon to Chandra that from the 15th day he will grow for another 15 days. He travels round the rasi Chakra in 30 days and would be with a rasi for two and one fourth days. Normally he does not cause any harm to any one but those who are born in the waning moon period suffer due to him. He is the lord of Karkidaga Rasi and is exalted in Rishabha rasi and feeble (neecha) in Vruschiga rasi . He controls the mind , imagination , mother etc. Bad or good caused by Chandra is of only two and one fourth day duration. In second house, fourth house, fifth house, eighth house, ninth house and twelfth house. For solving problems caused by him , he can be worshipped . The God associated with him is Lord Shiva and by praying to Lord Shiva also he can be pleased. Planet Budha is his son through wife of planet Guru.)

- 1.Om Srimathe nama –Salutations to the lord who is venerable
- 2.Om Sasidharaya nama –Salutations to the lord who carries the crescent
- 3.Om Chandraya nama –Salutations to the lord who has a brilliant hue of light
- 4.Om Tharadheesaya nama –Salutations to the lord of the stars
- 5.Om Nisakaraya nama –Salutations to the lord who makes the night
- 6.Om Sudhanidhaye nama –Salutations to the lord who is the treasure of nectar
- 7,om sadaradhya nama –Salutations to the lord who is always worshipped
- 8.Om Sathpathaye nama –Salutations to the lord who is the good master
- 9.Om Sadhupoojithaya nama –Salutations to the lord who is worshipped by good people
- 10.Om Jithendryaya nama –Salutations to the lord who has one over his senses
- 11.Om Jayodhayagaya nama –Salutations to the lord who wins in his job
- 12.Om Jyothischakra pravarthakayai nama –Salutations to the lord who works in the wheel of astrology
- 13.Om Vikarthananujaya nama –Salutations to the lord who is the younger brother of the sun
- 14.Om Veeraya nama –Salutations to the lord who is valorous
- 15.Om Viswesaya nama –Salutations to the lord of the universe
- 16.Om Vidhusham pathaye nama –Salutations to the lord of the learned people
- 17.Om Doshakaraya nama –Salutations to the lord who has defect in his body
- 18.Om Dushta dooraya nama –Salutations to the lord who keeps evil people far away
19. Om Pushtimathe nama –Salutations to the lord who is well off
- 20.Om Sishatapalakaya nama –Salutations to the lord who maintains discipline
- 21.Om Ashtamoorthi priyaya nama –Salutations to the lord who is loved by Lord Shiva (Ashtamurthi)
- 22.Om Ananthaya nama –Salutations to the lord who is endless
- 23.Om Ashta daru kutarakaya nama –Salutations to the lord who has axe with eight splits
- 24.Om Swaprakasaya nama –Salutations to the lord who has his own luster
- 25.Om Prakasathmane nama –Salutations to the lord who is the lustrous soul
- 26.Om Dhyuchara nama –Salutations to the lord who lives in the sky
- 27.Om Devabojanaya nama –Salutations to the lord who is the meal of Devas
- 28.Om Kaladharayai nama –Salutations to the lord who carries the crescent
- 29.Om Kalahethave nama –Salutations to the lord who is the cause of time
- 30.Om Kamakrute nama –Salutations to the lord who creates passion
- 31.Om Kamadhaya nama –Salutations to the lord who brings passion
- 32.Om Mruthyu samharakaya nama –Salutations to the lord who destroys death
- 33.Om amarthaya nama –Salutations to the lord who is immortal
- 34.Om Nithyanushtaya nama –Salutations to the lord who does his daily rituals
- 35.Om Kshapakaraya nama –Salutations to the lord who creates night
- 36.Om Ksheena papaya nama –Salutations to the lord who has decreasing sins
- 37.Om Yaksha vrudhi samanvithayai nama –Salutations to the lord who is associated with growth of Yakshas
- 38.Om jaivathrukaya nama –Salutations to the lord who is long lived
- 39.Om Suchaye nama –Salutations to the lord who is clean
- 40.Om Subraya nama –Salutations to the lord who is bright
- 41.Om Jayine nama –Salutations to the lord who is victorious
- 42.Om Jaya phala pradhaya nama –Salutations to the lord who gives victory as result
- 43.Om Sudhamayaya nama –Salutations to the lord who is coated with nectar
- 44.Om Suraswamine nama –Salutations to the lord of the devas
- 45.Om Bhakthanam ishta dhayakayai nama –Salutations to the lord who fulfills the desire of his devotees
- 46.Om Bhukthidhaya nama –Salutations to the lord who grants pleasure
- 47.Om Mukthidhayai nama –Salutations to the lord who grants salvation
- 48.Om Bhadraya nama –Salutations to the lord who is pleasant
- 49.Om Bhaktha daridrya banjanayai nama –Salutations to the lord who destroys the poverty of his devotees
- 50.Om samagana priyayai nama –Salutations to the lord who likes singing of sama veda
- 51.Om sarva rakshakaya nama –Salutations to the lord who protects everybody
- 52.Om sagarodhbhavayai nama –Salutations to the lord who rose up from the ocean.
- 53.Om Bhayantha krute nama –Salutations to the lord who puts an end to fear
- 54.Om Bhakthi gamyaya nama –Salutations to the lord who can be approached by devotion.

55.Om Bhava bhandha vimochanaya nama –Salutations to the lord who frees you from shackles of birth death cycle
56.Om Jagat prakasa kiranaya nama –Salutations to the lord whose rays light the world
57.Om Jagat ananda karanaya nama –Salutations to the lord who is reason for happiness to the world.
58.Om Nissapathnyaya nama –Salutations to the lord who expelled rival wives
59.Om Niraharaya nama –Salutations to the lord who does not take food
60.Om nirvikaraya nama –Salutations to the lord who does not have any emotions
61.Om niramayayanama –Salutations to the lord who is without any taint
62.Om Bhoochaya achadhithaya nama –Salutations to the lord who wears the shadow of the earth
63.Om Bhavyaya nama –Salutations to the lord who is handsome
64. Om bhuvana prathipalakaya nama –Salutations to the lord who looks after the world
65.Om sakalarthi haraya nama –Salutations to the lord who defeats all the grief
66.Om soumya bhanjanayai nama –Salutations to the lord who breaks the placidity
67.Om sadhu vandhithayai nama –Salutations to the lord who is saluted by good people
68.Om sarvagamajayai nama –Salutations to the lord who places his footmarks everywhere
69.Om Sanakadhi muni sthuthayai nama –Salutations to the lord who is prayed to by Sanaka and other sages
70.Om sithachathra dwajopethayai nama –Salutations to the lord who has a flag completely covered by light
71.Om Sithangayai nama –Salutations to the lord who has a white form
72.Om sithabooshanayai nama –Salutations to the lord who has light as his ornament
73.Om swethamalyambara dharayai nama –Salutations to the lord who wears white garland and white dress
74.Om Swetha gandhanulepanayai nama –Salutations to the lord who applies the white sandal paste
75.Om dasawa radha sammoodaya nama –Salutations to the lord who rides on a chariot with ten horses
76.Om dandapanaye nama –Salutations to the lord who holds a staff
77.Om Dhanurharaya nama –Salutations to the lord who is armed with a bow
78.Om Kundha pushpojjwalakaraya nama –Salutations to the lord who shines like an opened jasmine flower
79.Om Nananabja samudbhavaya nama –Salutations to the lord who has lotus like eyes
80.Om aathreya gothrajaya nama –Salutations to the lord who belongs to aathreya gothra
81.Om athyantha vinayaya nama –Salutations to the lord who has very great humility
82. Om Priya nayakaya nama –Salutations to the lord who is the dear leader
83.Om Karunarasa sampoomaya nama –Salutations to the lord who is full of essence of mercy
84.Om karkataka prabhava nama –Salutations to the lord who is the lord of house of cancer
85.Om avyayaya nama –Salutations to the lord who is imperishable
86.Om Chathurasasanaroodaya nama –Salutations to the lord who sits on a quadrangular seat
87.Om Chathuraya nama –Salutations to the lord who is clever
88.Om Divya vahanaya nama –Salutations to the lord who has a divine vehicle
89.Om Vivasawan mandala jneya vasaya nama –Salutations to the lord who is known to live in the shining orbit
90.Om Vasu samrudhithaya nama –Salutations to the lord who has great amount of luster
91.Om Maheswara priyaya nama –Salutations to the lord who is dear to Lord Shiva
92.Om Daanthaya nama –Salutations to the lord who is subdued/mild
93.Om Meru gothra pradakshinaya nama –Salutations to the lord who goes round Meru mountain
94.Om Grahamandala madhyagaya nama –Salutations to the lord who is in the middle of other planets
95.Om Grasiharkaya nama –Salutations to the lord who was swallowed by the Sun God
96.Om Grahadhipaya nama –Salutations to the lord who is the lord of planets
97.Om dwijarajaya nama –Salutations to the lord who is the king of the twice born
98.Om dhyuthilakaya nama –Salutations to the lord who has a shining forehead
99.Om Dwibujaya nama –Salutations to the lord who has two hands
100.Om Dwija poojithayai nama –Salutations to the lord who is worshipped by Brahmins
101.Om oudhumbara nagavasaya nama –Salutations to the lord who lives in Oudhumbara mountain
102.Om Udharaya nama –Salutations to the lord who is generous
103.Om Rohini pathaye nama –Salutations to the lord who is consort of Rohini
104.Om nithyodharaya nama –Salutations to the lord who is daily lofty
105.Om Muni sthuthaya nama –Salutations to the lord who is prayed to by sages
106.Om Nithyananda phala pradhaya nama –Salutations to the lord who gives daily happiness
107.Om Sakalahladha karaya nama –Salutations to the lord who makes every one happy
108.Om Palasa samidha priyaya nama –Salutations to the lord who likes the sticks of Palasa tree

Angaraka/Kuja/Mars / Chevvai

Compiled and translated by
P.R.Ramachander

Angaraka takes 45 days to cross a Rasi . If your problem is of that much duration and again comes after about 500 days, your problem may be caused by Chevvai,The dosha caused by him in a person's horoscope cannot be removed by praying to him but the bad effects can be got reduced

By meditating on Angaraka and praying you would get courage , self confidence, valour , happiness to brothers. Improvement in jobs related to fire, improve in jobs connected with chemicals, cure of diseases of ear and nose and wounds from accidents. You would also be able to attract every one and win over enemies

Chant

Angaaraka gayatri

Om veeradhwaajaaya vidmahae
vighna hastaaya dheemahi
tanno bhouma prachodayaat

Om, Let me meditate on him who has hero in his flag,
Oh, He who has power to solve problems, give me higher intellect,
And let the son of earth God illuminate my mind.

Or
Om Angarakaya vidmahe raktha varnaya deemahi,
THanno BHouma prachodayath

Om let us meditate i on him who is red colour like the burning coal,
And let that son of earth illuminate my mind

Meditate on Angaaraka

Bhoomi ptho Maha THEja, Jagatham Bhayakruth sadaa,
Vrushti kruth vrushti hathasa PEEdaam harathu Kuja

The mars who is son of earth , greatly resplendent , who removes fear to the world,
Who makes rain and also stops rain , destroy all my sufferings

Prayer (Sanskrit)

Raktha malyambaradharam hema roopam chathurbhujam,
Sakthi soola gadha padman dharantham swakarmbujai

Wearing red coloured garland , has a golden form , has four hands ,
And holds in his hands Sakthi, trident , mace , and lotus flower.

Prayer (tamil)

Chiru chiru maniye chevvai theve,
Kurai ilathu arulvai , gunamudan vaazha ,
Mangala chevvai malaradi pothi ,
Angarakane avathikal neeku.

Oh God Mars who is like small , small gems,
Make me without wants so that I would lead a life of good character ,
I am praising the flower like feet of the auspicious mars .

Oh God CHEvvai remove our problems.

Angaraka stotram

(Prayer to planet Mars)

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

(The planet Mars in Hindu mythology is the son of the goddess earth. He was born of the three drops of sweat of Lord Shiva which fell on the earth. The earth goddess was requested to bring him up and thus became his mother.)

Angaraka shakthidaro lohithango darasutha,
Kumaro mangalo bhoomo maha kayo dana pradha. 1

He who is like an ember, who holds a shakthi,
He who has red limbs, He who is the son of earth,
He who is young, he who does good,
He who has a gross body, He who gives wealth,

Runahartha drushti kartha roga kruth roga nasana,
Vidhyuth prabho vrunakara kamadho dana hruth kuja. 2

He who removes debts, he who looks at you,
He who causes disease, He who destroys diseases,
He who is as powerful as current, He who causes wounds,
He who fulfills desires, He who gives money and is Kuja,

Samagana priyo raktha vasthrorakthayathekshana,
Lohitho raktha varnamcha sarva karmava bodhaka. 3

He who likes to hear Sama, he who wears red cloths,
HE who has blood red eyes, he who is reddish,
He who is of the colour of blood,
He who teaches us all duties,

Rakthamalyadaro hemakundali gruha nayaka,
Namanyethani bhoomasya ya padeth sathatham nara. 4

He who wears red garland, he who wears golden ear studs,
He who is the lord of planets
For him who reads all these names of the son of earth,

Runam thasya cha dourbhagyam daridryam cha vinyasyathi,
Danam prapnothi vipulam sthriyam chaiva manoramam. 5

Would get rid of all his debts, bad luck, poverty,
Would get wealth, get many wives who are pretty,

Vamsodhyothakaram puthram labhathe nathra samsaya, 6

And without any doubt beget sons,
Who would improve the stature of the family.

Yea archyedahni bhoomasya Mangalam bahu pushpakai,
Sarva nasyathi peeda cha thasya guruhakrutha druvam. 7

To those who worship with great many flowers,
Mars the do-gooder and the son of goddess earth,
All problems created by that planet will surely vanish.

Runa mochana mangala stotram

(Prayer to Mars to get rid of debts)

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

(The planet Mars in Hindu mythology is the son of the goddess earth. He was born of the three drops of sweat of Lord Shiva which fell on the earth. The earth goddess was requested to bring him up and thus became his mother. Apart from helping in marriage and clearing of debts, he also helps us to lead a healthy life. Recitation of this stotra is propitious on Tuesdays.)

Mangalo bhoomi putrascha runarthana dana pradha,
Sthirasanamaha kaya sarva karma virodhaka. 1

He who grants good life, he who is the son of the earth,
He who wipes away debt, he who blesses with wealth,
He who has a stable seat, he who a gross body,
And he helps in carrying out all duties.

Lohitho, lohithakshascha Samagaanam krupakara,
Dharathmaja kujo, bhoumo, bhoothidho , bhoominandana. 2

He who is reddish. He who is red eyed,
He who is merciful to those who sing Sama Veda,
He who is son of earth, He who is mars,
He who is born of earth, he who is kind to all,
And he who gives happiness to planet earth.

Angarako yamaschaiva sarvarogapaharka,
Vrushte kartha aaparthana cha sarva kama phala pradha. 3

He who is like a burning ember, he who is the one who controls,
He who cures all diseases, He who causes or stops rain,
And he who helps us fulfill all our wishes.

Yethani kuja namani nithyam ya sradhaya padeth,
Runam na jayathethasya danam seegramavapunuyath. 4

He who reads daily these names of mars with devotion,
Is never bothered by debts and earns money quickly.

Darani garbha sambhootham , vidhyut kanthi sama prabham,
Kumaram shakthi hasthamchamangalam pranamamyaham. 5

I salute that Mangala who is born out of earth ,
Who is like a streak of lightning,
Who is a lad and who carries Shakthi.

Sthothram angarakasyethathpadaneeyam sada nrubhi,
Na thesham bhoomaja peeda swalpapi bhavathi kwachith. 6

To the king like person who reads this prayer of Mars always
The bad effects of the son of earth , will not affect even a little.

Angaraka maha bhaga Bhagawan baktha vathsalam,
Thwam namami mamasesham runamasu vinasaya. 7

Oh God who burns like ember, who is a great God,
Who is very merciful to his devotees, my salutations to you,
And I request, please destroy all my loans completely.

Runa rogaadhi daridryam ye chanye hyapamruthyuve,
Bhaya klesa manasthapa nasyanthu mama sarvadha. 8

Please always destroy debts, diseases, poverty ,
Untimely death, fear , sufferings and mental turmoil .

Athi vakra duraradhya bhoga muktha jithathmana,
THushto dadhasi samrajyam rushto harasi thath kshanath. 9

You are crooked, difficult to worship,
You grant salvation to those enjoy ,
And also to those who control their senses,
And if you are pleased you grant a kingdom,
And if you are angry take it back immediately.

Virinchi sakra vishnunaam manushyanam thu kaa katha,
Thenathwam sarva sathvena graham rajo maha bala. 10

You have done like this to Brahma, Indra and Vishnu,
And is there a need to tell about human beings,
And due to this you are the king of planets and very strong,
And you would give everything to those who pray to you.

Puthran dehi danam dehi thwamasmi saranagatha,
Runa daridrya dukhena shathrunaam cha bhayath thatha. 11

Please give me son, please give me wealth,
I am surrendering to you only and so please,
Remove debts, poverty, sorrow and fear from enemies.

Yebhir dwadasabhi slokai ya sthouthi cha darasutham,

Mahatheem sriyamapnothi hyaparo danadho yuva. 12

He who worships the son of earth by these twelve verses,
Would get lot of wealth and would live like the god of wealth.

Mangala Kavacham

(The protective armour for Mars)

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

(This is an armour which gives you protection from all problems caused by the planet Mars . It has to be chanted on all Tuesdays, if mars causes any problem in the horoscope)

Asya sri angaraka kavacha stotra manthrasya
For the chant of the armour of mars,

Kasyapa rishi
Sage is Kasyapa

Anushtup Chanda
Meter is Anushtup

Angatrako devatha
the god addressed is Mars

Bhouma preethyarthe jape viniyoga
The chant is aimed at pleasing the son of earth,

Rakthambaro Rakthavapu Kiritee,
Chathurbhujo mesha gamo gadha bruth.
Dharasutha, shakthi darascha sooli,
Sada mama syad waradha prasada.

Let he who wears the red cloths,
Let he who is of red colour,
Let he who wears a crown,
Let him who has four hands,
Let he who travels on a goat,
Let him who is armed with a mace,
Let him who is the son of earth,
Let him who holds the Shakthi and spear,
Be always pleased with me and bless me.

Angaraka siro rakshen, mukham vai dharani sutha,
Sravai rakthambara pathu, nethre may raktha lochana. 1

Let mars protect my head,
Let my face be protected by son of earth,
Let my ears be protected by he who wears red,
Let my eyes be protected by the red eyed one,

Nasam shakthi dhara pathu, mukham may raktha lochana,
Bhujou may rakthamali, cha hasthou shakthi dharasthadha. 2

Let my nose be protected by he who holds Shakthi,
Let my face be protected by the red eyed one,
Let my hands be protected by, he who wears red garland,
And let my arms be protected , by he holds the shakthi.

Vaksha pathu varangascha, hrudayam pathu rohitha,
Katim may graham rajascha, mukham chaiva dhara sutha. 3

Let the blessed one protect my shoulders,
Let my chest be protected by red coloured one,
Let the king of planets protect my belly,
And let my face be protected by son of earth.

Janu jangjhou kuja pathu, padhou bhaktha priya sada,
Sarvan anyani cha angaani rakshen may mesha vahana. 4

Let my hips and thigh be protected by Mars,
Let my feet be protected by he who is dear to his devotees,
And let all the other organs be protected by he who rides the goat.

Ya idham kavacham divyam sarva shathru nivananam,
Bhootha pretha pisachaanam nasanam sarva sidhidham. 5

This holy armour kills all our enemies,
Destroys ghosts, ghouls and devils,
And blesses us with all powers.

Sarva roga haram chaiva sarva sampath pradham shubham,
BHukthi mukthi pradham nrunaam sarva soubhagya vardhanam,

Roga bandha vimoksham cha sathya methanna samsaya. 6

There is no doubt that the truth is that,
This armour cures all sorts of diseases,
Blesses us with all sorts of wealth,
Grants us devotion and salvation,
Increases our luck at all times,
And releases us from the control of diseases.

Ithi Sri Markandeya Purane Mangala Kavacham Sampoonam

Thus ends the armour of Mars found in Markandeya Purana,

Angaraka (Kuja/Chevvai) Ashtotharam

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

(Mangala/Angaraka /kuja/Bhauma/Chevvai is a very powerful malicious planet supposed to be the son of Bhoomi Devi in the form of Vikesi , a Rakshasi and Lord Shiva . There is another story that he is the son born out of the sweat drop of Lord Shiva when it fell on earth .Lord Subrahmanya is considered like his brother and is the God attached to him. He is supposed to be red in colour and riding on a ram .He has four arms armed with mace , Shakti, lotus flower and a trident . He is considered as the protector of Dharma. He is supposed to control the married life of humans. He is the owner of Mesha and Vruschika Rasi , exalted in Makara Rasi and depelated in Karkidaga Rasi . His being in a weak position and occupying the eighth house from Lagna/or Chandra in a girl's horoscope is believed to bring down the life span of her partner .If the planet is weak in the 7th house from Lagna/Chandra in the boy's horoscope , it is supposed to bring down the life span of his partner. He remains for 45 days in a Rasi. .His travelling in first house ,second house, fourth house, fifth house, seventh house , eighth house , ninth house and twelfth house is supposed to bring bad luck . Either he can be prayed directly or Lord Subrahmanya who is God associated with him be prayed on Tuesdays to ward off his ill effects. He has a separate temple dedicated to him , in Vaitheeswaran Koil of Tamil Nadu. He is also the planet responsible to cause debt.)

- 1.Om Mahisuthaya nama -Salutations to the son of earth
- 2.Om MAhabhagaya nama -Salutations to the lord who is very eminent
- 3.Om Mangalaya nama -Salutations to the lord who is auspicious
- 4.Om Mangala pradhaya nama -Salutations to the lord who grants auspiciousness
- 5.Om Maha veeraya nama -Salutations to the lord who is a great warrior
- 6.Om Maha sooraya nama -Salutations to the lord who is very valorous
- 7.Om Maha bala parakramaya nama -Salutations to the lord who has great strength and heroism
- 8.Om Maha roudhraya nama -Salutations to the lord who is very angry
- 9.Om Mahabhadrayai nama -Salutations to the lord who is very prosperous
- 10.Om Mananeeyaya nama -Salutations to the lord who has great honour
- 11.Om Dhayakarayai nama -Salutations to the lord who shows mercy
- 12.Om Manadhayai nama -Salutations to the lord who has great self respect
- 13.Om Aparvanayai nama -Salutations to the lord who is without joint
- 14.Om Kroorayai nama -Salutations to the lord who is cruel
- 15.Om Thapa papa vivarjithayai nama -Salutations to the lord who destroys sufferings as well as sins
- 16.Om Suprathipayai nama -Salutations to the lord who is a good adversary
- 17.Om Suthamarakshayai nama -Salutations to the lord who has good copper coloured eyes
- 18.Om Subrahmanyayai nama -Salutations to the lord who is Lord Subrahmanya
- 19.Om Sukhapradhayai nama -Salutations to the lord who grants pleasure
- 20.Om Vakra sthambadhi gamanayai nama -Salutations to the lord who goes towards crooked pillars
- 21.Om Varenaya nama -Salutations to the lord who is the chosen one
- 22.Om Varadaya nama -Salutations to the lord who gives blessings
- 23.Om Sukhine nama -Salutations to the lord who is enjoying pleasure
- 24.Om Veerabhadraya nama -Salutations to the lord who is a blessed hero
- 25.Om Viroopakshaya nama -Salutations to the lord who has not pleasing eyes
- 26.Om Vidhoorasthaya nama -Salutations to the lord who is far away
- 27.OM Vibhavase nama -Salutations to the lord who is a friend
- 28.Om Nakshatra chakra sancharina nama -Salutations to the lord who travels in the chart of stars
- 29.Om Kshatrapayai nama -Salutations to the lord who is the governor
- 30.Om Kshatra varjithayai nama -Salutations to the lord who excludes ruling
- 31.Om Kshaya vrudhi vinirmukthaya nama -Salutations to the lord who is far away from destruction and growth
- 32.Om Kshama yukthaya nama -Salutations to the lord who has patience
- 33.Om Vichakshanaya nama -Salutations to the lord who is clever
- 34.Om aksheena phaladhaya nama -Salutations to the lord who gives rewards without getting tired
- 35.Om chathur gocharaya nama -Salutations to the lord who can be seen from all four directions
- 36.OM veetharagaya nama -Salutations to the lord who is dispassionate
- 37.Om veethabhayaya nama -Salutations to the lord who is free from fear
- 38.Om vijwaraya nama -Salutations to the lord who makes us free from fever
- 39.Om viswa karanaya nama -Salutations to the lord who is the cause of the world
- 40.Om Nakshatra rasi sancharaya nama -Salutations to the lord who travels over stars and rasis
- 41.OM Nana bhaya nikrunthanaya nama -Salutations to the lord who removes various types of fears
- 42.Om Kamaneeeyaya nama -Salutations to the lord who is attractive
- 43.Om Dhayasaraya nama -Salutations to the lord who is the essence of mercy
- 44.Om Kanathkanaka bhooshanaya nama -Salutations to the lord who decorates himself with gold ornaments
- 45.Om Bhayagnaya nama -Salutations to the lord who destroys fears
- 46.Om bhavya phala pradhaya nama -Salutations to the lord who gives excellent results
- 47.Om bhakthabhaya phala pradhaya nama -Salutations to the lord who gives protection and boons to his devotees
- 48.Om shatru hanthre nama -Salutations to the lord who destroys enemies
- 49.Om Shamopethaya nama -Salutations to the lord who is blessed with possessions
- 50.Om Saranagatha poshakaya nama -Salutations to the lord who nurtures those who surrender to him
- 51.Om Sahasaya nama -Salutations to the lord who is adventurous
- 52.Om Sad gunadhyakshaya nama -Salutations to the lord who presides over of good character
- 53.Om Sadhave nama -Salutations to the lord who is good
- 54.Om Samara -durjayaya nama -Salutations to the lord who cannot be defeated in battle
55. Om Dushta dooraya nama -Salutations to the lord who keeps distant from evil people
56. Om Sishtha poojyaya nama -Salutations to the lord who is honoured by disciplined people
- 57.Om Sarva kashta nivarakaya nama -Salutations to the lord who solves all sufferings
- 58.Om Duscheshta vaarakaya nama -Salutations to the lord who resists misconduct
- 59.Om Dukha banjanaya nama -Salutations to the lord who destroys sorrow
- 60.Om Durdharaya nama -Salutations to the lord who bears the burden
- 61.Om Haraye nama -Salutations to the lord who is Hari
- 62., Om Dukha swapna hanthre nama -Salutations to the lord who fights with sorrowful dreams
- 63.Om Durdarshaya nama -Salutations to the lord who is unconquerable
- 64.Om Dushta garva vimoachakaya nama -Salutations to the lord who frees pride from evil people
- 65.Om Bharadwaja kulodh bhoothaya nama -Salutations to the lord who is born in the clan of Bharadwaja
- 66.Om bhoosuthaya nama -Salutations to the lord who is the son of earth
- 67.Om Bhavya bhooshanya nama -Salutations to the lord who wears humility as ornament

- 68.Om Rakthambaraya nama -Salutations to the lord who wears blood red cloths
69.Om Raktha vapushe nama -Salutations to the lord who is wonderfully pretty in red colour
70.OM BHaktha palana thathparaya nama -Salutations to the lord who is interested in nurturing his devotees
71.Om Chathurbhujaya nama -Salutations to the lord who has four hands
72.Om Gadha dharine nama -Salutations to the lord who is armed with mace
73.Om Mesha vahanaya nama -Salutations to the lord who rides on a ram
74.Om Amithasanaya nama -Salutations to the lord who is good eater
75.Om Mithasanaya nama -Salutations to the lord who is a moderate eater
76.Om shakthi soola dharaya nama -Salutations to the lord who is armed with Shakthi and spear
77.Om Sakthaya nama -Salutations to the lord who is strong
78.OM sastra vidhya visaradaya nama -Salutations to the lord who is a great expert in knowledge of Sastras
79.Om tharkikaya nama -Salutations to the lord who is a debater
80.Om thamasadharaya nama -Salutations to the lord who patronizes darkness
81.Om thapasvine nama -Salutations to the lord who is a sage who meditates
82.Om thamra lochanaya nama -Salutations to the lord who has reddish coppery eyes
83.Om THapatha kanchana sangasaya nama -Salutations to the lord who resembles molten gold
84.Om Raktha kinjalka sannibhaya nama -Salutations to the lord who resembles the red filaments of a flower
85.Om Gotharadhi devathaya nama -Salutations to the lord who is the great god of clans
86.Om gomadhya charaya nama -Salutations to the lord who moves in between cows
87.Om guna vibhooshanaya nama -Salutations to the lord who decorates himself with good qualities
88.Om Asruje nama -Salutations to the lord who is born from an asura
89. Om Angarakaya nama -Salutations to the lord who is of red colour
90.Om vakthre nama -Salutations to the lord who is the beginning
91.Om devadheesayi nama -Salutations to the lord who is the god of devas
92.Om Janardhanaya nama -Salutations to the lord who troubles bad people
93.Om sooryayama pradesasthaya nama -Salutations to the lord who is situated near the sun
94.Om youvanaya nama -Salutations to the lord who is in youth
95.Om yaamy dink mukhayai nama -Salutations to the lord who faces the south
96.Om trikona mandala gathaya nama -Salutations to the lord who goes to the triangular territory
97.Om tridasadhipa sannuthayai nama -Salutations to the lord who is in the presence of the lords of four direction
98.Om suchaye nama -Salutations to the lord who is clean
99.Om Sucheekaraya nama -Salutations to the lord who cleans
100.Om sooraya nama -Salutations to the lord who is valorous
101.Om suchivasaya nama -Salutations to the lord who is attracted by cleanliness
102.Om Shubavahaya nama -Salutations to the lord who brings auspiciousness
103.Om Mesha vruschiga raseesaya nama -Salutations to the lord who is the lord of Mesha and Vruschiga rasis
104.Om medhaine nama -Salutations to the lord who is intelligent
105.Om Mitha bhashine nama -Salutations to the lord who talks less
106.Om sukhapradhayai nama -Salutations to the lord who grants pleasant life
107.OM sarvabheeshta pradhayai nama -Salutations to the lord who fulfills all desires
108.Om srimathe Angarakayai nama -Salutations to the lord who is the auspicious planet which shines like fire

Pray Budha/Mercury/Saumya

Budha/Mercury/Saumya

Compiled and Translated by

P.R.Ramachander

This planet controls intelligence , education , Success in Examination, Happiness to our maternal relatives, eloquence , job of writing and selling books , Accounts m and auditing jobs, job of liason officers , cure of disease of the tongue, diseases reducing male qualities etc.It stays in a rasi a month but its month would be different from Lunar month .If its crossing one Rasi to another causes problems you have to pray Budha .

Chant Budha gayatri (Mercury)

Om gajadhwajaaya vidmahe
sukha hastaaya dheemahi
tanno budha: prachodayaat

Om, Let me meditate on him who has elephant in his flag,
Oh, He who has power to grant pleasure, give me higher intellect,
And let Budha illuminate my mind.

Or

On Rouhinyeyaya vidmahe ,

Chandra puthraya deemahi ,

THanno SAumya pracodhayaath

Let me meditate on the son of Rohini .,

Let the son of moon grant me higher intellect

And let Budha illuminate my mind

Dhyanam

Simharoodam , chathurbahum , gadga charma gadha dharam,

Soma puthram , maha sowmyam , dhayeth sarva sidhidham

I meditate on him who can grant all Sidhis, who rides on a lion,

Who has four hands, who is armed with sword , leather and mace,

Who is son of moon god and is very calm.

Prayer addressed to Budha

Sanskrit

Budha(MERCURY)

Priyangukalika Shyaamam , RoopenaaPratimam Budham
Soumyam Soumya Guno Petham Tam Budham Pranamamyamham

My salutations to Budha,
Who is black like the bud of millet,
Whose beauty has no equal,
Who is gentle by nature,
And who is positive.

Tamil

Inakkamaam magizchi , inbam ,iyalurum budhi yukthi ,

Vanakkamaam kavi menmai vandhanam magizchi punyam,

THunakkamaam bandhuvaagi ,thuvangida sukhangal nalgum,

Kanakkanaam yenthai padham chuzhaladi chenni vaippom

Let us keep the feet of our lord who is an accountant ,

Who grants happy friendship , joy , brain , tricks .

Greatness of being a poet who is saluted , salutations , happiness , good deeds,

Relations who become our helps and joy in starting , on our head.

Budha Kavacham

(Armour for Budha)

Translated by

P.R.Ramachander

(Budha is a planet giving knowledge. Any body who falls short in knowledge or wants to gain knowledge should read this Kavacham on all Wednesdays.)

Asya Budha kavacha stotra maha manthrasya

For the chant called Armour for Budha (mercury)

Kasyapa Rishi
The sage is Sage Kasyapa

Anushtup Chanda
Meter is Anushtup

Budho Devatha
God is Budha (mercury)

Budha Preethyarthe Jape Viniyoga
This chant is being done to please God Budha.

Budhasthu pusthakadhara kumkumasya samadhyuthi,
Peethambardhara pathu, peethamalyanu lepana. 1

Let us be protected by Budha,
Who holds a book in his hand,
Who shines with Kumkuma*,
Who wears yellow silk,
And who wears yellow garland.
*saffron
Katim cha pathu may soumya, siro desam budhasthadha,
Nethra jnanamaya pathu, srothre pathu nisa priya. 2

Let him who is peaceful protect my hip,
Let my head and surroundings be protected by Budha,
Let my eyes be protected by the one who is engulfed in knowledge,
Let my ears be protected by him who loves night.

Granam gandha priya pathu, jihwam vidhyapriyo mama,
Kantam pathu vidho, puthro bhujow pusthaka bhooshana. 3

Let my sense of smell be protected he who likes scents,
Let my tongue be protected by he who likes knowledge,
Let my neck be protected by the knowledgeable one,
Let my arms be protected by he who is decorated by books.

Vaksha pathu varangascha, hrudhayam rohini sutha,
Nabhim pathu suraradhyo, madhyam pathu khageswara. 4

Let my breast be protected by the blessed one,
Let my heart be protected by son of Rohini,
Let my belly be protected by first among devas,
Let my middle be protected by God of the birds.

Januni rohinoyascha pathu jange akhila pradha,
Pathou may bhodhana pathu, Pathu soumyam akhilo vapu. 5

Let my knee be protected by he who belongs to Rohini,
Let my calf be protected by he who knows everything,
Let my feet be protected by he who is expert teacher,
And let all the rest of me be protected by he who is peaceful.

Yethadwi kavacham divyam, sarva papa pranasanam,
SARva roga prasamanam, sarva dukha nivananam. 6

This Armour which is holy,
Destroys all sins committed,
Cures all types of diseases,
And is the panacea for all sorrow.

Ayur aroghya subhadham, puthra pouthra prabardhanam,
Ya padeth srunyath vapi sarvathra vijayee bhaveth. 7

It blesses one with long healthy life,
Increases sons and grand sons,
And those who read or hear it,
Would be victorious everywhere.

Ithi Sri Brahma Vaivartha Purane Budha Kavacham Sampoonam

Thus ends the armour of Mercury which occurs in Brahma Vaivartha purana.

Budha Ashtotharam

(Budha is the son of Chandra and Tara, the pretty wife of Brahaspathi. He married a princess called Ia and a son called Pururuvas was born to them. This Pururuvas is the progenitor of the great moon dynasty in Hindu Puranas. He is of green colour, rides on a winged lion has four hands and is armed with a mace, a shield and a lotus flower. His profession is trade. He is the owner of Mithuna and Kanya Rasi and is exalted in Kanya rasi and depilated in Meena Rasi. When Planet Sun is with him, though he is active, his effects are not visible to others. He travels a rasi within 28 days. Though he does not cause any harm in first house, third house, fifth house seventh house 9th house and twelfth house he leads to slightly negative results. To please him pray Lord Vishnu by chanting Vishnu Sahasranama. He has a temple in Thiruvengadu of Thamizhnadu.)

- 1.Om Budhaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who is very learned
- 2.Om Budharchithaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who is worshipped by learned people
- 3.Om Saumyaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who is pleasant
- 4.Om saumya chithaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who has a pleasant mind
- 5.Om Shubhapradhaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who does good
- 6.Om Druda vruthaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who observes penance strictly
- 7.Om Druda phalaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who gives strong results
- 8.Om Sruthijala praobadhakayai nama –Salutations to the Lord who understands the net work of Vedas
- 9.Om sathyavasaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who lives in truth
- 10.Om sathyavachase nama –Salutations to the Lord who tells only true words
- 11.Om Sreyasam pathaye nama –Salutations to the Lord who is the lord of the famous ones
- 12.Om avyayaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who is undecaying
- 13.Om somajaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who is son of moon
- 14.Om Sukhadhaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who gives pleasurable life

- 15.Om srimathe nama –Salutations to the Lord who is eminent
- 16.Om Soma vamsa pradheepikayai nama –Salutations to the Lord who is the lamp to the clan of moon
- 17.Om Vedavidhe nama –Salutations to the Lord who is an expert in Vedas
18. Om Veda thathwajinayai nama –Salutations to the Lord who is an expert in philosophy of Veda
- 19.Om Vedantha jnana baswarayai nama –Salutations to the Lord who shines in knowledge of Vedantha
20. Om vidhya vichakshanayai nama –Salutations to the Lord who is radiant in knowledge
- 21.Om Vidhushe nama –Salutations to the Lord who possesses great knowledge
- 22.Om Vidhwath preethikaraya nama –Salutations to the Lord who shows his liking to wisdom
- 23.Om Rujave nama –Salutations to the Lord who can be approached
- 24.Om viswanukoola sancharine nama –Salutations to the Lord who travels in the universe for its benefit
- 25.Om visesha vinayanvithaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who has special sense of humility
- 26.Om Vividhagama sarajnyaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who knows the meaning of different agamas
- 27.Om veeryavathe nama –Salutations to the Lord who is blessed with valour
- 28.Om vigatha jwaraya nama –Salutations to the Lord who makes the fever depart
- 29.Om Trivarga phaladhaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who grants three types of results
- 30.Om ananthaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who is without end
- 31.Om tridasadhpa poojithaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who is worshipped by the kings of devas
- 32.Om Budhimathe nama –Salutations to the Lord who has got brain
- 33.Om Bahu sastrajnyaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who knows several sciences
- 34.Om baline nama –Salutations to the Lord who is strong
- 35.Om Bandha vimochakaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who releases us from prison
- 36.Om Vakradhi vakra gamanaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who travels in very twisted paths
- 37.Om vasavaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who is Indra
- 38.Om Vasudhadhipaya nama –Salutations to the Lord of earth
- 39.Om Prasada vadanaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who has a pleasing face
- 40.Om vandhyaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who is fit to be worshipped
- 41.Om varenaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who is the chosen one
- 42.Om Vagvilakshanaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who is fantastic in use of words
- 43.Om Sathyavathe nama –Salutations to the Lord who is truthful
- 44.Om Sathya sankalpaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who has decided to follow truth
- 45.Om Sathya Bandhave nama –Salutations to the Lord who is the friend of truth
- 46.Om Sadhadharaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who is always respected
- 47.Om Sarva roga prasamanya nama –Salutations to the Lord who cures all disease
- 48.Om Sarva Mruthyu nivarakaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who cures all types of Death.
- 49.Om Vanija nipunaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who is an expert in business
- 50.Om Vasyaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who attracts
- 51.Om Vathangine nama –Salutations to the Lord who has rheumatic limbs
52. Om Vatha roga hruthe nama –Salutations to the Lord who traps Rheumatism
- 53.Om Sthoolaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who is tall
- 54.Om Sthairya gunadhayakshaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who is the king of those with stable qualities
- 55.Om Sthoola sookshmadhi karanaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who is the cause for mega and micro forms
- 56.Om Aprakasaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who does not shine
- 57.Om Prakasathmane nama –Salutations to the Lord whose soul shines
- 58.Om Ghanaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who is heavy
- 59.Om Kanaka bhooshanaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who is decorated by gold
- 60.Om Vidhi sthuthayai nama –Salutations to the Lord who is prayed to by Lord Brahma
- 61.Om Visalakshaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who has broad eyes .
- 62.Om Vidwajana manoharaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who attracts the mind of learned people
- 63.Om Charu sheelaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who has pretty characters
- 64.Om Swaprakasaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who has a luster of his own
- 65.Om Chapalayai nama –Salutations to the Lord who is fickle
- 66.Om Jithendryayai nama –Salutations to the Lord who has won over his senses
- 67.Om Udangmukhaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who has face looking upwards
- 68.Om Makhasakthaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who is attracted by cheerfulness
- 69.Om Maghadathipathaye nama –Salutations to the Lord who a great owner
70. Om Haraye nama –Salutations to the Lord who destroys
- 71.Om Soumya vathsara sanjathayai nama –Salutations to the Lord who was born in the Soumya year
- 72.Om Somapriyakarayai nama –Salutations to the Lord who is liked by the moon
- 73.Om Sukhine nama –Salutations to the Lord who is comfortable
- 74.Om Simhadhiroodayai nama –Salutations to the Lord who rides on the lion
- 75.Om Sarva rakshaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who protects every one
- 76.Om Shikhi varnaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who is of the colour of peacock
- 77.Om Shivangaraya nama –Salutations to the Lord who holds a sword
- 78.Om Peethambarayai nama –Salutations to the Lord who wears yellow silk
- 79.Om Peetha vapushe nama –Salutations to the Lord who is a beauty in yellow
- 80.Om Peethachathradwajanchithaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who has a yellow umbrella and flag
81. Om Gadga charma dharayai nama –Salutations to the Lord who holds the sword and the hide
- 82.Om Karya karthre nama –Salutations to the Lord who does the job
- 83.Om Kalusha harakaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who removes dirt
- 84.Om athreya gothrajaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who is born in the Athreya clan
- 85.Om athyantha vinayaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who is extremely humble
- 86.Om viswa pavanaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who purifies the universe
- 87.Om champaya pushpa sangasaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who resembles the chapaka flowers
- 88.Om Charanaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who is a celestial singer
- 89.Om charu bhooshanaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who is prettily decorated
- 90.Om veetharagaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who is dispassionate
- 91.Om veetha bhayaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who is without fear
93. Om Vishudha kanaka prabhayai nama –Salutations to the Lord who shines like pure gold
- 94.Om bandhu priyayai nama –Salutations to the Lord who likes his friends
- 95.Om bandha mukthaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who gets you released from prison
- 96.Om bana mandala samsrithayai nama –Salutations to the Lord who stays in the orbit of the arrow
- 97.Om akasena nivasithayai nama –Salutations to the Lord who lives on the sky
- 98.Om Tharka sashtra visharadhayai nama –Salutations to the Lord who is great expert in art of debating
- 99.Om Prasanthaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who is extremely peaceful
- 100.Om priyakruthe nama –Salutations to the Lord who does what is liked by us
- 101.Om priya bhashanaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who talks what is dear to us
- 102.Om Medhavine nama –Salutations to the Lord who is a genius
- 103.Om Madhavasakthaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who is attracted by Lord Krishna
- 104.Om Midhinadhipathaye nama –Salutations to the Lord who is the lord of Mithuna rasi
- 105.Om sudhiye nama –Salutations to the Lord who is sensible/religious
- 106.Om Kanya rasi priyaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who likes the kanya rasi
- 107.Om Kamapradhaya nama –Salutations to the Lord who grants desires
- 108.Om Ghana phalarayai nama –Salutations to the Lord who depends on strong results

Prayer to Guru/Vyazhan/Jupiter

Guru/Vyazhan/Jupiter

Compiled and translated by
P.R.Ramachander

Guru gayatri (Jupiter)

Vyazhan is the Guru of all devas .It never does any harm at any stage .It remains in one Easi only for one year .In ceratin Rasis it postpones marriage . To become an expert in Yoga, get a job in a cort, to get promotion, To be recognised by religious institutions, to do social service, to get cured of sickness that limits growth and to get cured of pain in the leg Guru helps

Chant
Om vrishabdhwajaaya vidmahe
kruni hastaaya dheemahi
tanno guru: prachodayaat

Om, Let me meditate on him who has bull in his flag,
Oh, He who has power to get things done, give me higher intellect,
And let Guru illuminate my mind.

Or
Om angeerasaya vidmahe,
Vageesaya Dheemahi ,
Thanno jeeva prachodat yath

Om let ne meditate on son of angeerasa,
Let the God of words give me higher intellect ,
And let him make my life lustrous

Then pray
1.In Sanskrit

Dandakshamala varada kamandaludharam vibhum,
Pushparagangitham peetham varadam bhayeth gurum.

I salute the techer who wears the Pushparaga stone ,
Who is yellow, giver of boons and holds in his hand,
Staff, rosary , and water pot and shows sign of blessing.

Or
Deva-naam cha Rishi Naam cha Gurum kaanchana sannibham,
Buddhi Bhootam Trilokesham Tam Namaami Brihaspatim

My salutations to Jupiter,
Who is teacher of devas and sages,
Who is equal in shine to gold,
Whose soul is intellect,
And who is the lord of all three worlds.

2. In Tamil

Guna migu vyazha Guru BHagawane,
Manamudan vaazha , magizhvudan arulvai,
Brahaspathi Vyazha para guru nesa,
Graha dosham indri kadakshitharulvai

Oh God Guru who has lot of goods in him,
With joy bless me to live a great life,
Oh Brahhaspathi, Oh God Vyazhan , Oh divine Guru who is a friend,
Please bless me so that I live without problem due to planet

Brahaspathi stotram

(From Manthra Mahamava)

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

1.Peethambara , peethavapu , kiritee ,
Chathurbuj, Deva Guru, Prasantha,
Dadhadi dandam cha kamandalam cha,
THadha aksha suthram varadoshtu mahyam

1.Let me be blessed by Lord Guru,
Who wears yello, who is of yellow colour ,
Who wears a crown , has four hands, Is Guru of devas,
Who is very peaceful, who carries a staff , water pot and rosary.

2.Nama Surendra vandhyaya, devacharyaya they nama,
Namasthvanantha samarthyaya, Deva sidhantha paraga

2. Salutations to him saluted by devas, salutations to the Guru of devas,
Salutations to him who has minitless ability and expert in the principles of devas.

3.Sadananda namosthesthu , nama peeda haraya cha,
Namo vachaspathe, thubhyam namasthe peetha vasase

3.Salutations to the ever happy one , salutations to one removing sufferings,
Salutations to the lord of words, I salute you who wears yellow dress

4.Namo Advitheeya roopaya , lambakarchaya they nama,
Nama prahrushta nethraya , Vipraanaam preethaye nama ,

4.Salutations to one with matchless form , Salutations to you who shines in thought,

Salutations to one with happy eyes, salutations to one who likes Brahmins,.

5.Nama Bhargava sishyaya vipanna hitha karaka,
Namasthe sura sainyayavipanna thrana hethave

5.Salutations to the Disciple of Brugu who gives comfort to the suffering,
Salutations to him who saved the army of the distressed devas.

6.VishamaSthashta nrunaam sarva kashta pranasanam ,
Prathyaham thu patedhyom vai thasya kama phala pradham

6.To those who are undergoing sufferings this destroys all their problems,

For by daily reading it his desires would be fulfilled.

Bruhaspathi Kavacham

(The armour of Jupiter)

Translated By
P.R.Ramachander

(The planet , which is considered as a good planet causes lot of problems , when it moves to some of the houses, especially first, third, fourth, sixth, eighth, tenth and twelfth from the moon. It stays in each house for one year. This Kavacha should be read on all Thursdays during that period to get rid of the problems)

Sri Ganesaya Nama
(Salutations to Lord Ganesa)

Asya sri Brahaspathi Kavacha maha manthrasya Easwara rishi,
For the great chant of Armour to Jupiter the sage is Easwara

Anushtup Chanda
The meter is anushtup

Gurur devatha
The God is Brahaspathi

Gam Bheejam
The root is "Gam"

Sri Shakthi
The power is "Goddess Lakshmi"

Kleem keelakam
The nail is "Kleem"

Guru preethyartho Jape Viniyoga
The chant is being done to please Guru

Abheeshta phaladham sarvajnam sura poojitham,
Aksha maladharam shantham pranamami bruhaspatheem. 1

I salute sage Brahaspathi,
Who fulfills our wishes,
Who knows everything,
Who is worshipped by all devas,
Who wears the garland of beads,
And who is peaceful.

Bruhaspathi sira pathu, lalata pathu may guru,
Karnou sura guru , nethre may abheeshta dayaka. 2

Let Brahaspathi protect my head,
Let Guru(teacher) protect my forehead,
Let my ears be protected by teacher of devas,
And let my eyes be protected by he who fulfills wishes.

Jihvam pathu suracharya, nasaam may Veda Paraga,
Mukham may pathu sarvagna, kantam may devatha guru. 3

Let the teacher of devas protect my tongue,
Let my nose be protected by the expert in Vedas,
Let the all knowing one protect my face,
And let my neck be protected by teacher of devas.

Bhujavangeerasa pathu, karou pathu shubha prada,
Sthanou may pathu vageesa, kaksheem may shubha lakshana. 4

Let my hand be protected by Angeeras*,
Let my arms be protected by he who does good,
Let the master of speech protect my chest,
And let he who looks good protect my stomach.
*father of Brahaspathi
Nabhim deva guru pathu, madhyam pathu sukha prada,
Katim pathu jagat vandyā, ooru may pathu vak pathee. 5

Let my belly be protected by Guru,
Let he who does good protect my middle,
Let my hip be protected by he who is saluted by the universe,
And let the master of words protect my legs.

Janu jange suracharyo, padhou visvathamaka sada,
Anyani yani cha anganee, rakshenmay sarvatha guru. 6

Let the teacher of devas protect my thighs and knee,
Let my feet be protected by the soul of the world,
And let all other parts of my body be always be protected by Guru.

Ithyedath kavacham divyam trisandhyam ya paden nara,
Sarva kamaanvapnothi sarvathra vijayee bhaveth. 7

If this holy armour is read by men at dawn, noon and dusk,
They would succeed in all their acts,
And would gain victory everywhere.

Ithi Sri brahmyamaloktham Sri Brahaspathi kavacham sampoomam.

Thus ends the armour of Jupiter which occurs in Brhmyaloktham.

Brahaspathi (Guru) Ashtotharam

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

(Brihaspathi also called simply as Guru is the teacher of all devas including Indra.He is the son of sage Aangiras and wife Vasudha .Some references say that he is the son of the fire God .His wife is Thara . He is of golden colour, has four hands , holds stick, lotus and Rosary in them. He is supposed to ride an elephant. He is the owner of Meena and Dhanu rasis, is exalted in Kadaka rasi and depilated in Makara Rasi. He is a good planet. It is believed that when he is without power , marriage would not take place . His dasa in a person's life running for 18 years is supposed to be the golden period in a person's life. When he is with Kuja(mars) or seein him from 7th house he completely removes the bad aspects of Kuja.He is supposed to be powerful in second , fourth m fifth m seventh, ninth and eleventh houses.Problems caused by him can be got rid of praying to Lord Dakshinamurthy or Lord Dathathreya . There are temples dedicated to Lord Guru in Alangudi and THittai)

- 1.Om Gurave nama-Salutations to one who is Guru
- 2.Om Gunavaraya nama-Salutations to him who has best character
- 3.Om Gopthre nama-Salutations to him who who preserves/conceals
- 4.Om Gocharayai nama-Salutations to him who is perceptible
- 5.Om Gopathi priyaya nama-Salutations to him who is dear to Lord of the cows
- 6.Om Gunine nama-Salutations to him who has all good conducts
- 7.Om Gunavatham sreshtaya nama-Salutations to him who is the greatest among those with good character
- 8.Om Gurunaam Gurave nama-Salutations to him who is the Guru of Gurus
- 9.Om Avyayaya nama-Salutations to him who is not liable to change
- 10.Om Jethre nama-Salutations to him who has won
- 11.Om Jayanthaya nama-Salutations to him who is at the end of victory
- 12.Om Jayadhaya nama-Salutations to him who gives victory
- 13.Om Jeevaaya nama-Salutations to him who causes us to live/principle of life
- 14.Om Ananthaya nama-Salutations to him who is endless
15. Om Jayaavahayai nama-Salutations to him who carries victory
16. Om Angeerasaya nama-Salutations to him who belongs to clan of Angeeras
- 17.Om Adwarasakthayai nama-Salutations to him who desires religious ceremony
- 18.Om Vivikthayai nama-Salutations to him who is judicious
- 19.Om Adwara kruthparayai nama-Salutations to him who is busy in performing religious ceremonies
- 20.Om Vachaspathaye nama-Salutations to him who is the master of speech
- 21.Om Vasine nama-Salutations to him who can control others
- 22.Om Vasyaya nama-Salutations to him who is humble
- 23.Om Varishtaya nama-Salutations to him who is the most excellent
- 24.Om Vag vichakshanayai nama-Salutations to him who is clever with his words
- 25.Om Chitha sudhikarayai nama-Salutations to him who cleand the mind
- 26.Om Srimathe nama-Salutations to him who is prosperous
27. om chaithraya nama-Salutations to him who is the sanctuary
- 28.Om Chithra shikandijaya nama-Salutations to him who has a pretty tuft
- 29.Om Brahadradhaya nama-Salutations to him who has a huge chariot
- 30.Om Brahadbhanave nama-Salutations to him who is like a huge sun
- 31.Om Brahaspathaye nama-Salutations to him who is the lord of prayers
- 32.Om abheeshatadhayai nama-Salutations to him who fulfills the desires
- 33.Om suracharyayai nama-Salutations to him who is the teacher of the devas
- 34.Om Suraradhayayai nama-Salutations to him who is being worshipped by the devas
- 35.Om sura karya hithangarayai nama-Salutations to him who is interested in affairs of the devas
- 36.Om geervana poshakaya nama-Salutations to him who nourisher of the language of devas
- 37.Om dhanyaaya nama-Salutations to him who is honourable
- 38.Om Geeshpathaye nama-Salutations to him who is a learned man
- 39.Om Gireesaya nama-Salutations to him who is the lord of mountain
- 40.Om Anaghaya nama-Salutations to him who is faultless
- 41.Om dheeraya nama-Salutations to him who is very clever
- 42.Om dhishanaya nama-Salutations to him who is wise
- 43.Om Divya bhooshanaya nama-Salutations to him who wears divine ornaments
- 44.Om Deva poojithaya nama-Salutations to him who is worshipped by Devas
- 45.Om Dhanurdharaya nama-Salutations to him who is armed with a bow
- 46.Om Daithyahanthre nama-Salutations to him who destroyed Rakshasas
- 47.Om Dhaya saaraya nama-Salutations to him who is the essence of mercy
- 48.Om Dhayakaraya nama- nama-Salutations to him who shows mercy
- 49.Om Daridrya nasakayai nama-Salutations to him who destroys poverty
- 50.Om Dhanyaya nama-Salutations to him who is blessed
- 51.Om DAKshinayana sambhavaya nama-Salutations to him who is close to the southern solstice
- 52.Om Dhanurmeenadhipaya nama-Salutations to him who is the lord of Dhanu and Meena Rasi
- 53.Om Devaya nama-Salutations to him who is a deva(demi god)
- 54.Om Dhanurbana dharaya nama-Salutations to him who carried bow and arrows
- 55.Om Haraye nama-Salutations to him who is tawny in colour
- 56.Om aangirasabdha sanjathayai nama-Salutations to him who was born out of fire
- 57.Om Aangiras kulodhbhavaya nama-Salutations to him who was born in the clan of aangiras
- 58.Om sindhu desadhipaya nama-Salutations to him who is the king of Sindhu country
- 59.Om Dheemathe nama-Salutations to him who is very good
- 60.Om Suvamakhaya nama-Salutations to him who is of golden colour
- 61.Om Chathurbhujaya nama-Salutations to him who has four hands
- 62.Om Hemangadhaya nama-Salutations to him who has gold like limbs
- 63.Om Hema vapushe nama-Salutations to him who is pretty like gold
- 64.Om hema bhooshana bhooshithaya nama-Salutations to him who wears golden ornaments
- 65.Om Punya nadhaya nama-Salutations to him who is lord of blessed deeds
- 66.Om Punyaraga mani mandana mandithaya nama-Salutations to him who is decorated completely with purest of jewels
- 67.Om Kasa pushpa samanaya nama-Salutations to him who can be compared to white flowers
- 68.Om Kali dosha nivarakaya nama-Salutations to him who cures the ills of Kali age
- 69.Om Indradhi deva devesaya nama-Salutations to him who is the Lord to Indra and other devas
- 70.Om devathabheeshta dhayakaya nama-Salutations to him who fulfills the desires of devas
- 71.Om asamana balaya nama-Salutations to him who is of incomparable strength
- 72.Om Sathva guna sapad vibhavasave nama-Salutations to him who is blessed with the wealth of good character
- 73.Om Bhoosurabhishtdhaya nama-Salutations to him who fulfills the desires of Brahmims
- 74.Om Bhooriyasse nama-Salutations to him who has abundant fame
- 75.Om Punya vivardhanaya nama-Salutations to him who increases blessed deeds

- 76.Om Dharma roopaya nama-Salutations to him who is personification of Dharma
- 77.Om Dhanadhyaks nama-Salutations to him who presides over wealth
- 78.Om Dhanadhya nama-Salutations to him who gives wealth
- 79.Om Dharma palanaya nama-Salutations to him who looks after Dharma
- 80.Om SARva Vedartha thathwajnaya nama-Salutations to him who is philosopher and knows the meaning of all Vedas
- 81.Om Sarvapadinivaranaya nama-Salutations to him who finds a cure for all dangers
- 82.Om Sarva papa prasaranaya nama-Salutations to him who puts out all sins
- 83.Om swamathanugatha varaya nama-Salutations to him who is the auspicious one who follows his opinions
- 84.Om Rigvedaparagaya nama-Salutations to him who has mastered Rig Veda
85. Om Ruksha rasi marga pracharakaya nama-Salutations to him who follows the path of collection of lunar mansions
- 86.Om Sadanandaya nama-Salutations to him who is always happy
- 87.Om Sathyasandhaya nama-Salutations to him who is truthful
- 88.Om Sathya sankalpa manasaya nama-Salutations to him who has mind filled with truthful intentions
- 89.Om Sarvagamajnaya nama-Salutations to him who is an expert in all Aagamas
- 90.Om Sarvajnaya nama-Salutations to him who is all knowing
- 91.Om Sarva vedantha vidhwaraya nama-Salutations to him who is learned all the philosophies
- 92.Om Brahma putraya nama-Salutations to him who is the son of Brahma
- 93.Om Brahmanesaya nama-Salutations to him who is the god of all Brahmins
- 94.Om Brahma vidhya visaradhaya nama-Salutations to him who is an expert in knowledge about Brahma
- 95.Om samanadhika nirmukthaya nama-Salutations to him who is free from feeling of parity or greatness
- 96.Om Sarva loka vasamvadhaya nama-Salutations to him who is under the influence of all the words
- 97.Om Sasurasura Gandharwa vandhithaya nama-Salutations to him who is being saluted by devas, asuras and Gandharwas
- 98.Om Sathyabhasanaya nama-Salutations to him who tells the truth
- 99.Om Brahaspathaye nama-Salutations to him who is the lord of prayer
- 100.Om Suracharyaya nama-Salutations to him who is the teacher to the devas
- 101.Om Dhayavathe nama-Salutations to him who is merciful
- 102.Om shubha lakshanaya nama-Salutations to him who has auspicious signs
- 103.Om loka thraya gurave nama-Salutations to him who is the teacher of all the three worlds
- 104.Om srimathe nama-Salutations to him who is prosperous
- 105.Om sarvagaya nama-Salutations to him who is all pervading
- 106.Om sarvathovibhave nama-Salutations to him who is the lord of all
- 107.Om sarvesaya nama-Salutations to him who is the god of all
- 108.Om sarvadha thushtaya nama-Salutations to him who is always satisfied
- 109.Om sarva poojithaya nama-Salutations to him who is worshipped by all

Prayer to Shukra/Velli / Venus

Prayer to Shukra/Velli / Venus

Shukra/Velli / Venus

Compiled by

P.R.Ramachander

Shukra takes one month to cross from one Rasi to another

By praying to him you get prosperity, beauty , pretty eyes , loving partners , do teaching of arts like cinema , drama etc, lead a loving married life .He also causes diseases of kidney and generative organs etc

Meditate using

Shukra gayatri (Venus)

Om aswadhwaaya vidmahe
dhanur hastaaya dheemahi
tanno shukra: prachodayaat

Om, Let me meditate on him who has horse in his flag,
Oh, He who has a bow in his hand, give me higher intellect,
And let Shukra illuminate my mind.

or

Bhargavaya vidmahe,,
Vidhayadhhesaaya dheemahi,
THanno Shukra Prachodayath

Om let me mediate on son of sage Brugu,
Let him who is the lord of knowledge give me higher intellect ,
And let Shukra illuminate my mind.

Prayer

1.Sanskrit

Jatilam chaksha suthram cha vara danda kamandalum,
Swetha vasthravruttham Shukram dhayed dhana poojitham

I meditate on Shukra who is worshipped by asuras,
Who is complicated , carries rosary thread, blessed staff and water pot,
Who wears white cloth

Or

HimaKundha Mrina-laabham Daitya-naam Paramam Gurum
Sarv aShastra Pravaktaaram Bhargavam Pranamaamyamham

My salutations to Venus,
Who shines like the snow white jasmine,
Who is the great preceptor of Asuras,
Who is an expert in all sciences,
And who is the son of the sage Bhrigu .

2.Tamil

Shukra moorthi Shubhamiga yeevai,
Vakkiramindri vara miga tharuvai,
Velli sukkira vithaka vendhe,
Alli koduppai
Oh Lord Shukra please give all god things,
Without shortfall give me very many boons,
Oh Vellim Oh Sukra , king of experts ,
Give me in great scoops

Sri Shukra Stotram

(Prayer to Shukra)

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

(Shukra is the planet Venus of modern times. He is the Guru of Asuras. The time when he stays in sixth, seventh, and Tenth house from the moon is slightly troublesome. People are requested to chant this stotra during that time.)

Shukra, kavya. Shukraretha, shuklambara dara, sudhee,
Himabha kundha dawala, shubramsu, Shukla bhooshana. 1

Shukra, He who is poetic, He who is virile like fire,
He who wears white silks, He who does good acts,
He who is like ice, he who is as white as Jasmine flowers,
He who is very neat and he who decorates himself in white.

Neethigno neethi krun meethi marga agami grahadhipa,
Usana Veda vedanga paraga , kavirathmavidh. 2

He who is just , he who dispenses justice, he who goes by just path,
He who is the Lord of all planets, He who sings Vedas,
He who is an expert in Vedas and he who has a poetic soul.

Bharghava , karuna Sindhu jnana gamya sutha pradha,
Shukrasyethani namani shukram smruthwa thu ya padeth. 3

He who is son of Bhrugu, he who is the sea of mercy,
He who revels towards wisdom , he who blesses us with sons.
If these names of Shukra are read with him in our mind,

Ayur dhanam sukham puthran lakshimim vasathimuthamam,
Vidhyam chaiva swayam thasmai shukrasthushto dadathi hi. 4

Life, money , pleasure , son and wealth would be with him,
He would be learned and Shukra would be pleased him and give him all he wants.

Shukra Kavacham

(The armour of Venus)

Translated by

P.R.Ramachander

(Shukra in Indian mythology is the teacher Of Asuras and Rakshasas. He is very famous sage and son of Brugu. If any problems are caused by him or if one wants to earn lots of wealth, this Kavacham should be read on Fridays.)

Mrunala kundendu payoja suprabham,
Peethambaram, prasrutha maksha malinam,
Samastha sasthanartha vidhim mahantham,
Dhyayeth kavim vanchitha maartha sidhaye. 1

All desires would get fulfilled by meditating on that poet,
Who shines like the white lotus born out of the sea,
Who wears yellow silks, who is known to wear garland of beads,
And who is a very great individual knowing the meaning of all sastras.

Om Siro may Bhargava pathu, Baalam pathu grahadhipa,
Nethre daithya guru pathu, srothre may chandana dyuthi. 2

Let the son of Brugu protect my head,
Let the lord of planets protect my hair,
Let the teacher of asuras protect my eyes,
And let my ears be protected by ,
He who is lustrous like sandal wood.

Pathu may nasikaam kavyo, vadanam daithya vanditha,
Vachanam chosna pathu , kandanam sri kanda bhakthiman. 3

Let the writer of epics protect my nose,
Let my face be protected by he who is worshipped by asuras,
Let my words be protected by the hungry one,
And let my neck be protected by the great devotee of Vishnu.

Bhujou thejo nidhi pathu, kukshim pathu mano vraja,
Nabhim braghu sutha pathu, madhyam pathu mahee priya.. 4

Let my hand be protected by the treasure of light,
Let my belly be protected by him who is the choice of my mind,
Let my stomach be protected by son of Brughu,
And let my middle be protected by the darling of earth.

Katim may pathu viswathma, ooru may sura poojitha,
Janum jadya hara pathu, jange jnana vatham vara. 5

Let my hip be protected by soul of the universe,
Let my thigh be protected by him who is worshipped by devas,
Let my knees be protected by enemy of sluggishness,
And let my calf be protected by he who is great among knowledgeable.

Gulphou guna nidhi pathu, pathu padhou varam bhara,
Sarvanyangani may pathu,swarna mala parishkrutha. 6

Let my ankle be protected by treasure of goodness,
Let my feet be protected by he who grants boons,
And let all my limbs be protected by he who wears golden garland.

Ya idham kavacham patathi sradhyanwitha,
Na thasya jayathe peeda, bhargavasya prasadatha. 7

He who reads this armour with devotion,
Will never get any problems by the grace of son of Brugu.

Idhi Brahmanda purane Shukra kavacham sampoornam.

Thus ends the armour of Venus occurring in Brahmanda Purana.

Shukra ashtotharam

Translated by

P.R.Ramachander

(Lord Shuka , the son on sage Brugu is the Guru of the Asuras.He is a good planet , who does not do any harm. Unlike the common perception, he does not lead to riches but a life of love between husband and wife. He is also callrd Brugu and Kavi. He is of white complexion and agreeable looks, He has four hands and carries a beaded garlan, stick , lotus and sOme times a bow and arrow. He is shown as riding on a horse or camel or sitting on a lotus flower . Rishabha Rasi and THula Rasi belongs to him. He is Ucha in Meena rasi and Neecha in Kanya rasi .He takes about one month to cross a rasi . He is strong in second , third, seventh and twelfth houses and weak in sixth and eighth houses. To please Lord Shukra what we need to do is to pray Goddess Lalitha. Shukra has a teple dedicated to him in Kanjanoor in Tamil Nadu)

- 1.Om Shukraya nama-Salutations to him who is skilful/wise
- 2.Om Suchaye nama-Salutations to him who is clean
- 3.Om Shubha gunaya nama-Salutations to him who has good character
- 4.Om Shubhadhaya nama-Salutations to him who gives good things
- 5.Om Shubha lakshanayai nama-Salutations to him who has auspicious signs
- 6.Om Shobanakhshaya nama-Salutations to him who has glorious eyes
- 7.Om Shubravahayai nama-Salutations to him who has bright steed
- 8.Om Shudha spatika bhaskarayai nama-Salutations to him who is the sun who is like the clean crystal
- 9.Om Dheenarthi haraya nama-Salutations to him who removes the pain from suffering people
- 10.Om Daithya gurave nama-Salutations to him who is the Guru of Asuras
- 11.Om Devabhinandithaya nama-Salutations to him who was thanked by the devas
- 12.Om Kavaya asakthaya nama-Salutations to him who greatly liked poetical works
- 13.Om Kamapalayai nama-Salutations to him who is the gratifier of desires
- 14.Om Kavaye nama-Salutations to him who is the poet

- 15.Om Kalyana dhayakaya nama-Salutations to him who gives auspiciousness
- 16.Om Bhadra moorthaye nama-Salutations to him who has a pleasant form
- 17.Om BHadra gunaya nama-Salutations to him who has a pleasant character
- 18.Om Bhargavaya nama-Salutations to him who is sage BHargava
- 19.Om Bhaktha palanaya nama-Salutations to him who nourishes his devotees
- 20.Om Bhogadhaya nama-Salutations to him who grants enjoyment
- 21.Om BHuvanadyakshaya nama-Salutations to him who presides over the earth
- 22.Om BHukthi mukthi phala pradhaya nama-Salutations to him who grants wealth as well as salvation
- 23.Om Charu sheelaya nama-Salutations to him who had charming character
- 24.Om Charu roopaya nama-Salutations to him who had charming form
- 25.Om Charu Chandra nibhananaya nama-Salutations to him who was like the pretty moon
- 26.Om Nidhaye nama-Salutations to him who is a treasure
- 27.Om Nikhila sastrajaya nama-Salutations to him who was an expert in all Sastras
- 28.Om Neethi vidhya durandaraya nama-Salutations to him who is the leading expert of knowledge of justice
- 29.Om Sarva lakshana sampannayai nama-Salutations to him who had all the good attributes
- 30.Om sarva apad guna varjithaya nama-Salutations to him who did not have any attributes of danger
- 31.Om Samanadhika nirukthaya nama-Salutations to him who is free from the common rule
- 32.Om Sakalagama paragaya nama-Salutations to him who is an expert in all aagamas
- 33.Om Brugave nama-Salutations to him who is sage Brugu
- 34.Om Bhogakaraya nama-Salutations to him who is producing enjoyment
- 35.Om Bhoomi sura palana thatparaya nama-Salutations to him who is interested in looking after Brahmins
- 36.Om Manasvine nama-Salutations to him who is strong minded
- 37.Om Manadhaya nama-Salutations to him who destroys arrogance
- 38.Om Manyaya nama-Salutations to him who is respectable
- 39.Om Mayatheethaya nama-Salutations to him who is beyond illusion
- 40.Om Mahasayaya nama-Salutations to him who is magnanimous
- 41.Om Baliprasannaya nama-Salutations to him who became happy with the worship.
- 42.Om abhyadhaya nama-Salutations to him who grants protection
- 43.Om Baline nama-Salutations to him who is robust
- 44.Om Balaparakramaya nama-Salutations to him who is strong valorous
- 45.Om Bhava pasa parithyagayai nama-Salutations to him who has sacrificed well being and affection
- 46.Om Balibandha vimochakayai nama-Salutations to him who frees the relation with worship
- 47.Om Ghana shyamaya nama-Salutations to him who is dark black in colour
- 48.Om Ghanadyakshaya nama-Salutations to him who strongly administers
- 49.Om Khambugreevaya nama-Salutations to him who has neck like elephant
- 50.Om Kaladharaya nama-Salutations to him who carries the crescent
- 51.Om Karunya rasa sampoornaya nama-Salutations to him who was full of essence of mercy
- 52.Om Kalyana guna vardhanayai nama-Salutations to him who makes auspicious qualities increase
- 53.Om Shewatambaraya nama-Salutations to him who is dressed in white cloth
- 54.Om Shwetha vapushe nama-Salutations to him who is white and handsome
- 55.Om chathurbhja samanvithayai nama-Salutations to him who is blessed with four hands
- 56.Om aksha mala dharaya nama-Salutations to him who wears a beaded garland
- 57.Om achinthyaya nama-Salutations to him who never thinks
- 58.Om aksheena guna baswarayai nama-Salutations to him who shines with character which never diminishes
- 59.Om Nakshatra gana sancharayai nama-Salutations to him who travels through a group of stars
- 60.Om Nayadhaya nama-Salutations to him who is a good guide
- 61.Om Neethi margadhaya nama-Salutations to him who travels in oath of justice
- 62.Om varsha pradhaya nama-Salutations to him who makes it rain
- 63.Om hrishikesayai nama-Salutations to him who controls his senses
- 64.Om Klesa nasakaraya nama-Salutations to him who destroys problems
- 65.Om Kavaye nama-Salutations to him who is a poet
- 66.Om Chintharthaopradhaya nama-Salutations to him who makes us think meaningfully
- 67.Om Shanthimathe nama-Salutations to him who has peaceful thinking
- 68.Om Chitha Samadhi kruthe nama-Salutations to him who can freeze the mind by meditating
- 69.Om Aadhi –vyadhi haraya nama-Salutations to him who destroys worries and sickness
- 70.Om bhoorivikramaya nama-Salutations to him who is greatly valorous
- 71.Om Punya dhayakaya nama-Salutations to him who grants us deeds with blessing
- 72.Om Purana purushaya nama-Salutations to him who is an epic personality
- 73.Om Poojyaya nama-Salutations to him who is fit to be worshipped
- 74.Om puruhothadhi sannuthaya nama-Salutations to him who is praised by manifold invocations
- 75.Om ajeyaya nama-Salutations to him who cannot be defeated
- 76.Om vijitharathaye nama-Salutations to him who is the star among judges
- 77.Om vidadhabharanojwalayai nama-Salutations to him who shines due to various ornaments.
- 78.Om Kundha pushpa pratheekasayai nama-Salutations to him who is symbolized by the jasmine flower
- 79.Om Mandahasaya nama-Salutations to him who has a pretty smile
- 80.Om Mahamathaye nama-Salutations to him who is greatly intelligent
- 81.Om moolaphala samanabhayai nama-Salutations to him who eats roots and fruits equally
- 82.Om Mukthidhayai nama-Salutations to him who grants salvation
- 83.Om Muni sannuthayai nama-Salutations to him who is praised by the sages
- 84.Om rathna simhasanarodayai nama-Salutations to him who sits on a throne of gems
- 85.Om Radhasthaya nama-Salutations to him who rides the chariot
- 86.Om rajatha prabhayai nama-Salutations to him who shines like silver
- 87.Om surya pragdesa sancharayai nama-Salutations to him who is in the eastern country of the sun
- 88.Om sura shatru suhrudhe nama-Salutations to him who is the friend of enemies of devas
- 89.Om Kavaye nama-Salutations to him who is the poet
- 90.Om Thula vrushabha raseesaya nama-Salutations to him who is the lord of Thula and vrushabha rasi
- 91.Om durddharaya nama-Salutations to him who is unstoppable
- 92.Om Dharma palakaya nama-Salutations to him who protects Dharma
- 93.Om bhagyadhaya nama-Salutations to him who grants luck
- 94.Om Bhavya charithrayai nama-Salutations to him who has a gracious character
- 95.Om bhava pasa vimochakaya nama-Salutations to him who frees us from ties of birth
- 96.Om gaudadeseswaraya nama-Salutations to him who is the god of Gauda desa(Bengal)
- 97.Om gopthre nama-Salutations to him who conceals
- 98.Om gunine nama-Salutations to him who has god conduct
- 99.Om Guna vibhooshanaya nama-Salutations to him who wears good conduct as an ornament
- 100.Om jyeshta nakshatra sambuthaya nama-Salutations to him who was born in Jyeshta star
- 101.Om Jyeshtaya nama-Salutations to him who is an elder
- 102.Om sreshhtaya nama-Salutations to him who is greater
- 103.Om suchismithaya nama-Salutations to him who has a clean smile
- 104.Om apavarga pradhaya nama-Salutations to him who grants gifts
- 105.Om Ananithaya nama-Salutations to him who is endless
- 106.Om santhana phala dayakaya nama-Salutations to him who gives gift of children
- 107.Om sarvaiswarya pradhaya nama-Salutations to him who gives all types of wealth
- 108.Om sarva geervana gana sannuthaya nama-Salutations to him who is praised by all Gods.

(The octet on the slow moving planet)

By

King Dasaratha

Translated by

P.R.Ramachander

(Sani(slow one) aka Sanaischara(one who moves slowly) aka Saneeswara (The god who is slow) is the planet Saturn among the nine planets of the Vedic astronomy. He is the son of Surya and Chaya and is the only planet with the epithet Iswara(god). He takes 30 years to make a full round of the Sun and so he becomes the slowest among the planets. This is ascribed to the fact that he was made lame by his half brother Yama(God of death). He is the indicator of longevity, diseases, death, base actions, reason for death, danger, slave hood and cattle wealth in the horoscope. He is described as one with very hard hair, of black colour, phlegmatic, one with thick teeth, one having red eyes, one with base character, slow witted, lazy and well proportioned. He is the owner of Makara and Kumbha rasi of the horoscope, powerless in mesha rasi and extremely powerful in Thula rasi. Shukra(Venus) and Budha(mercury) are his friends, Jupiter equal , sun , moon, and Kuja(Mars) are his enemies .He is also referred as Manda, Kona, Bhaskari, Arki and Suryputhra in astrological literature. He takes 30 months for moving from one rasi to another. He gives rise to bad effects when he is standing in the Chandra rasi, rasi before it and rasi after it. This period is called Sade Sathi in Hindi and Ezharai nattu sani in Tamil. Even in this seven and half year period, the period when it is with Chandra is the worst one. In a person's life, there is a possibility of this seven and half period coming thrice, the first called mangu sani, the second called pongu sani and the third called marano (pokku) sani. Another very bad period is when Sani lives in the 8th house from moon. The mental confusion it causes may even make one mad. Other Rasis where is bad are 4th , 5th, 7th, 9th and 10th rasi from the moon. This would mean that he does good only for 5 years during his one full round of 30 years. To please sani it is necessary either to pray him, or his friend Hanuman or Lord Iyappa of Sabari malai or to light gingelly lamps in front of him on Saturdays or to give a copper pot full of gingelly oil as dhana to a Brahmin after seeing once own image in that oil. Here is a great prayer addressed to him written by King Dasaratha, the father of Lord Rama. All people suffering in any trouble caused by Sani are requested to recite this prayer , regularly on Saturdays.)

Kono anthako roudhra yamo adha babru,
Krishna sani pingala manda souri,
Nithyam smrutho yo harathe cha peedaam,
Thasmai nama Ravinandanaya. 1

Salutations to the son of Sun god,
Who if remembered daily,
As the lame one, the one who decides the end,
The one who is very angry, the one keeps himself under control,
The one who has hair like lion, the one who is black,
The one who is Sani, the one who is of copper colour, the one who is slow
And as the son of Sun God , destroys all our problems.

Surasura kimpurushoragendra,
Gandahrawa vidhyadhara pannagascha,
Peedyanthi sarve vishamasthithena,
Thasmai nama Ravinandanaya. 2

Salutations to the son of Sun god,
Who creates problems, if in bad position,
Even to devas, asuras, very great men, nagas,
Even to Gandharwas, vidhyadharas and snakes

Nara narendra pasavo mrugendra,
Vanyascha ye keeta pathanga brunga,
Peedyanthi sarve vishama sthithena,
Thasmai nama Ravinandanaya. 3

Salutations to the son of Sun god,
Who creates problems, if in bad position
Even to men, kings, cows , lions,
Even to all animals in forest, insects, butterflies and bees.

Desascha durgani vanani yathra,
Senanivesaa pura pattanani,
Peedyanthi sarve vishama sthithena,
Thasmai nama Ravinandanaya. 4

Salutations to the son of Sun god,
Who creates problems, if in bad position,
Even to country, to deep forests, to forts,
Even to tents of army and to the cities.

Thilair yavair masha gudanna dhanai,
Lohena neelambara dhanatho va,
Preenathi manthrair nija vasare cha,
Thasmai nama Ravinandanaya. 5

Salutations to the son of Sun god,
Who gets pleased if gingelly,
Barley, jaggery rice, iron and,
Blue cloths are given in charity on Saturdays,
Or if he is worshipped on Saturdays.

Prayagakoole Yamunathate cha,
Saraswathi punya jale guhayam,
Yo yoginaam dhyana gathopi sookshma,
Thasmai nama Ravinandanaya. 6

Salutations to the son of Sun god,
Who lives in prayaga and at the shores,
Of rivers Yamuna and Saraswathy,
Who lives in caves and in a micro form,
In the meditation of great sages.

Anyapradhesath swagruham pravishta,
Thadeeyavare sa nara sukhee syath,
Gruhath gatho yo na puna prayathi,
Thasmai nama Ravinandanaya. 7

Salutations to the son of Sun god,
On whose day, if one reaches his home,
From some outside place, he becomes happy,
And if one leaves his home on that day,
He would become victorious and would not,
Find it necessary to travel again and again.

Srushta swayam bhoor bhuvana thrayasya,
Thratha Hareeso harathe pinaki,
Ekasthridha rug yaju sama moorthi,
Thasmai nama Ravinandanaya. 8

Salutations to the son of Sun god,
Who as Brahma is the creator of three worlds,
Who as Vishnu, takes care of them,
Who as Shiva destroys them,
And who is spread as Rig, Yajur and Sama Veda.

Sanyastakam ya prayatha prabhathe,
Nithyam suputhrai pasu bandhavaishcha,
Padeth thu soukhyam bhuvibhoga yuktha,
Prapnotthi nirvana padam thadanthe. 9

He who reads this octet on Sani ,
With devotion , everyday morning,
Would get good children , cows, good relatives,
Enjoy all pleasures and attain salvation at the end.

Konastha pingalo bhabru, krishno roudhro anthako yama,
Souri sanaischaro , manda , pippaladhena samsthutha, 10

He who lives in a triangle, who is of copper colour,
Who has mane like lion, who is of black colour,
Who is very angry, who destroys,
Who controls his senses, who is the son of Sun God,
Who moves slowly and in jerks, who has been sung by Pippalada

Ethani dasa naamani prathar uthaa ya padeth,
Sanaischara krutha peeda na kadachit bhavishyathi. 11

As soon as you get up in the morning.
If these ten names are chanted,
The problems created by Sanaischara,
Would be a thing of past

prayers to Sani/Mandha /Saturn

Sani/Mandha /Saturn

Compiled by
P.R.Ramachander

He is the son of Lord Sun and is the slowest planet.He takes two and half years to cross a rasi .Whenever a person is continuously suffering it is mainly due to Sani .People wrongly write his name as Saneesawara as it is SANaischara .Praying to him would give a life without health problems, and give improvement in v buisenesses involving iron .

Sanishwara gayatri (Saturn)

Om kaakadhwajaaya vidmahae
khadga hastaaya dheemahi
tanno mandah: prachodayaat

Om, Let me meditate on him who has crow in his flag,
Oh, He who has a sword in his hand, give me higher intellect,
And let Saneeswara illuminate my mind.

Or

Om sanaischaraya vidmahe ,
Chaya puthraya deemahi
Thanno mandha prachodayath

Om let us meditate on the slow moving planet ,
Oh let the son of Chaya give me higher intellect
And let the slow one illuminate my mind

Pray to him

1.Sanskrit

Neelanjanasamaabhasam Ravi Putram Yamaagrajam
Chaaya Marthanda Sambhootam Tam Namaami Shanaiswaram

My salutations to God Saturn,
Who is the colour of blue- black,
Who is the son of Sun God,
Who is the elder brother of Yama,
And who is the offspring of Sun God and his wife Chaya .
Neelambaro, neela vapu , kireeti grudra sthitha asthra sakaro dhanushman,
Chathurbhuj Saorya sutha , prasantha sadasthu mahyam varada prasanna.

Wearing blue cloth ,having a blue body, wearing a crown , sitting on a vulture,
Armed with arrow and bow, having four hands, son of Sun God ,
With calm disposition , let that pleasing God who blesses may be mine.

Tamil

Sangatam theerkkum sani bhagawane,
Mangalam ponga manam vaitharulvai,

Oh God Sani who removes our sorrow ,
Please decide to give us a prosperous life

Sanaischara Stotram

Composed by
King Dasaratha

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

(I found this rare stotra in a book let published by Vinayak Mandhir Committee of New delhi, Here fearing the Movement of Sani to Rohini which was expected to cause famine in his country for twelve years , King Dasaratha reaches the place of Sani to fight him, Instead he prays to him. Sanaischara blesses him that the famine will not occur and whosoever reads this prayer would realize all his wishes.)

Asya Sri Sanaischara kavacham Maha manthrasya Kasyap Rishi , anushtup Chanda , Sanaischaro devathaa

For the great armour of Sani , the sage is Kashyapa , the meter is anushtup and the god addressed is Sanaischara.

Sam Bheejam, Nam Shakthi , mam keelakam, Sanaischara krutha peeda parihararthe jape viniyoga.

Sam is the root , Nam is the power , Mam is the nail and this being chanted to get rid of the problems created by Lord Sanaischara.

Sanaischaraya Angustabhyam nama
Mandha gathayai tharjaneebhyaam nama
Adokshajaaya madhmabhyam nama,
Souraye Anamikabhyaam nama
Sushkodaraya kanishtikabhyam nama
Chayathmajaya Kara thala prushtabhyaam nama.

Sanaischara , salutations with thumb,
The slow moving one , salutation with pointer finger
The one with eternal knowledge , salutation with middle finger
The son of Sun God, salutation with ring finger
The one with a thin stomach , salutation with little finger
The son of Chaya salutation by the hand.

Sanaischaraya hrudayaya nama
Mandha gathayai sirase swaha
Adokshajaaya Shikayai vashat
Souraye Kavachaya hum
Sushkodaraya nethra thrayaya voushat
Chayathmajaya ashtray a phat
Bhoorbawaswarom ithi dig bhandha

Sanaischara salutation by the heart
The slow moving one salutations to the head
The one with eternal knowledge salutations by the hair,
The son of Sun God Salutations to the armour
The one with thin stomach salutations to the three eyes
The son of Chaya devi salutations by the arrow

Bhoorbhuvasvarom, I tie all directions

Dhyanam

1.Chapa sanorudhra radhasthu neela prathyang mukha kasyapa gothra Jatha,
Sasoola chapesu Gadha dharo avyath Sourashtra desa prabhavascha souri.

The blue one with an ancient bow riding on a vulture , belonging to Kasyapa Gothra,
Holding a trident bow and mace, powerful in SAurashtra and is the son of Surya.

2.Neelambaro neela vapu kireti Grudrasanastho vikruthananascha,
Keyura haradhi vibhooshihangasadaasthu may Mandagathi prasanna.

Let the slow moving one wearing a blue silk , blue coloured body , who sits on a hawk,
Who has ugly look who wears a crown and a garland , be always be pleased with me.

3.Sanaishcharaya santhaya sarvabheeshta pradhayine ,
Nama sarva athmane thubhyam namo neelambaraya cha

Salutation to the one clad in blue silk , who moves slow . who is peaceful ,
Who fulfills all desires , who is worshipped by all beings .

4.Dwadasashtama janmani dwitheyanthesu rasishu,
Ye ye may sangha dosha sarve nasyanthu Maha Prabhu.

Oh great Lord please destroy all the doshas caused by you,
At the twelfth , eighth ,First and second house.

Sutha Uvacha:-

5.Srunudwam munayasarve Sani peeda haram Shubham,
Sani preethikaram stotram Sarvabheeshta phala pradham.

Sutha said:-

Oh all sages please hear the prayer liked by Sani,
Which destroys all troubles and fulfills all desires.

6.Pura Kailsa Shikare Parvathyai sankarena cha,
Upadishitam sanai stotram Pravakshyami thapo dhana.

Oh great sages , I will tell you the prayer addressed to Sani,
Which was taught by Lord shiva to Goddess Parvathi.

7.Raghu vamsethi vikhyatho Raja Dasaratha Prabhu,
Babhuva Chakravarthi cha saptha dweepadhipo bali.

There was a famous emperor called Dasaratha ,
Who belonged to Raghu clan and who ruled over the seven islands.

8.Kruthikanthe SANou yathe Devagnai jnarpitho hi saa,
Rohini sakatam bhithwaa saniryasyathi sampratham.

When Sani from the star Kruthika the fortune teller in his wisdom said,
When Sani has reached the place of Rohini now.

9.ltham sakata bhedena surasura bhayankaram,
Dwadasabdasthu Durbhiksham bhavishyathi sudharunam.

By change of this position lead to horrible time to Devas and asuras,
Very sorrow full famine would occur for the next twelve years.

10.DEsascha nagara grama bhayabheethaa samanathata,
Bruvanthi sarva lokaanaam bhaya medath samagamam.

The country towns and villages became areas with great fear,
And All the people told that fear has come to stay.

11.Yevamukthastho vakhyam manthribhir saha parthiva,
Vyakulam thu jagad drushtwa pourajava padhadhikam.

Hearing these words the ministers as well as other king like people,
Were filled with worry along with the worry of the citizens.

12.Papracha prayatho raja Vasishta pramukhanrupeen,
Samadhanam kimasyasthi , broova may muni sathama.

Then the king asked Vasishta the king of great people ,
What can be the solution , please tell me great sage.

13.Prajaanam pari rakshayai sarvajna sarva darsana,
Thchruthwaa munayasarve prochusyabalam mahath.

For the sake of protecting the people , well learned people of different types
Hearing all that requested all the sages in a loud voice .

14.SAnasicharena sakate thasmin bhinne krutha prajaa,
Ayam yogohya sadhyasthu sakra brahmadhibhi sthadhaa.

The position of Sani , divided the people greatly,
And the yogis , sadhus and also Indra and Brhama.

15.SA thu samchinthya manasaa sahasaa purusharshabha,
SAmadhayas dhaur dhiviyam divyayudha samanvitham.

Thinking about that in the mind suddenly the vigorous among men,
Put together the bow and divine arrows as well as divine weapons.

16.Radham aaruhya vegena gatho nakshjatra mandalam,
SAPada yojanam laksham suryasyopari samstitham.

He got in to the chariot and with speed went towards the place of stars,
And travelled hundred thousand yojanas over and above the Sun.

17.Rohinim prushtadha sthapy Raja Dasaradhashtadhaa,
Radhethu kanchane divye SARva rathna Vibhoosithe.

Near the Rohini star that king Dasaratha parked his chariot,
Which was made of gold and studded with very divine gems.

18.Hema varna hayaiuktha Maha Kethu samuchithe,
Deepthamano Maha Raktha Kireeta katakadhipi.

Drawn by golden coloured horses with greatly bright appearance ,
He was shining in red colour and was wearing a crown and armlets.

19.Babraja sa thadakaso Dwithheeya iva Bhaskara,
AAkarna poorna chapena samaharasithram anya yojayeth.

He shined on the sky like a second sun,
And in his bow he drew an vary fatal arrow.

20.SAmharasithram saner drushtwa , surasura bhayankaram,
Kruthikanthe thadha sthithwaa pravisankila rohinim.

Sani who caused fear to devas and asuras saw the fatal arrow,
Sitting at the end of Krithiga , moving towards Rohini.

21.Drushtwa Dasaradham chagre thasthou sabrukuti mukha ,
Hasithwaa thadbhasyath souriridham vachanam abraveeth.

Seeing Dasaratha near by with a frowning face ,
Laughing at his fear , the son of Sun God told.

22.Pourusham thava Rajendra surasura bhayangaram,
Deva sura manushyascha Sidha vidhyadhare raga.

23. Maya avalokitha sarve dainyama assu vrujanthi they,
Thushtoham thava Rajendra thapasaa pourushena cha.

Oh great king, Your manliness is fearful to devas, Asuras ,
Devas, asuras ,men Sidhas , Vidhyadharas , ghosts
Know that all those whom I glance would undergo great suffering,
And so king be satisfied by your manliness and ability to do penance .

24.Varam broohi pradaasyami manasa yad abheepsitham,
Dasaratha Uvacha-(Prasadam kuru may soure varadhhooyadhi may sthitha.)
Adhya prabruthi may Rashtra peedaa karyaana kasyachith

Please demand a boon that is mentally acceptable.
Dasaratha asked (Be pleased with me son of sun God and grant me What I state)
And I ask you to not to undertake the suffering of my country.

25.Rohinim bhedayithwa thu na ganthavyam thwayasane ,
SAritha saagaraa sarve yava chandra arka medini.

Please do not go to Rohini from your present seat,
Of flowing oceans as long as moon and Sun exist.

26.Dwadsabdasthu durbiksham na kadachith bhavishyathi,
Yachitham thu mayaa soure Nanayafichamyaham varam.

Let the famine for twelve years not happen,
I am begging this and do not want to any boon.

27.Yevam asthivithi supreetho varam pradathu saswatham,
Keerthiresha thwadheeyaa cha trilokyae sambavishyaathi.

Please with love give me a boon this will never happen,
And in all the three worlds your fame would spread.

28.Prapya chainam varam Raja kruthakrutho bhavathadha,
Yevam varam thu samprapya hrushtaroma sa parthiva.

By getting the boon he wanted Raja became felt accomplished,
And having realized the boon the king became happy.

29.Radhopasthe dhanussadhapy bhoothwaa chaiva kruthanjili,
Dhyathwaa Saraswathim devim gana nadham Vinayakam.

After keeping the bow on the chariot he went in to action of salute,
Meditating on Saraswathi and Vinayaka the Lord of the Ganas.

30.Raja Dasaradha stotram souroridhamadhakaroth
Dasaradha Uvacha:-
Nama Krishnaya neelaaya sithikanda nibhaya cha,

The king then prayed to the son of Sun God.
Dasaratha told:-
Salutations to one who is blue black and who also has a blue neck.

31.Namo neela mukhabjaya nelothphala nibhaya cha,
Namo nirmamsa dehaya deerga smasru jataya cha.

Salutations to one who is of blue colour and blue lotus flower like face,
Salutations to one with fleshless body and one having long beard and tuft

32.Namo Visala nethraya Suskodara bhayanaka,
Nama parusha nethraya , Sthoolaromne namo nama.

Salutations to one with broad eyes, to the fearsome one with thin stomach,
Salutations to one with harsh eyes, Salutations to one with long hairs.

33.Namo nithyam kshudarthaya , athrupthaya namo nama,
Namo deergaaya sushkaaya kala damshtaya they nama.

Salutations who is daily hungry , salutations to one who is not satisfied,
Salutations to the tall thin one , salutations to one with fatal protruding teeth.

34.Namasthe ghora roopaya , dur nireekshyaya they nama,
Namo ghoraya roudhraya bheeshanaya karaline.

Salutations to one with terrible form , salutation to one with evil looks,
Salutations one who is horrible , angry and fearful.

35.Namasthe sarva bhakshaya , valee mukha namosthu they,
Soorya puthra namosthu Bhaskarabhaya dhayine.

Salutations to one who eats all , Salutations to one with wrinkled face,
Salutations to son of Sun God, Salutations to one who gives protection to the Sun.

36.Adhodrushte namosthu, samvatharka namo nama,
Namo mandha gathe thubhyam nisthrimsaaya namo nama.

Salutations to one who looks down, salutations to one who destroys everything,
Salutations to one who is slow moving and one who is a very cruel.

37.Namo dussahrdehaya , nithya yoga rathaya cha,
Jnana drushti namosthute Kasyapatmaja soonave .

Salutations to one with a bad heart and one who is intent upon Yoga,
Salutations to who has divine sight and one who is son of son of Kasyapa.

38.Thushto dadhasi thwam rajyam krudho harasi thath kshanaath,
Devasura manushyascha sidha vidhya dharo araga.

Please get satisfied by my kingdom which I am giving and leave out your anger immediately,
Oh Lord who is cool towards devas, asuras ,Sidhas, and vidhya dharas.

39.Thwayaa avalokithaa sarve dhainyamasu vrajanthi they,
Brahma sakro yamaschaiva rushaya saptha sagaraa.

Whatever you inspect become depressed because of you,
Even Brahma , Indra, Yama and the sages of the seven seas.

40.Rajyabrashtaa bhavantheeha thava drushtya avalokitha,
Desascha nagara grama dweepascha girayasthadhaa.

Due to your sight , countries, towns, villages,
And islands become unchaste and fallen.

41.Saritha sagara cssarve nasam yaanthi samooladhaa,
Prasadam kuru may Soure varadhoasi mahabala

All rivers and even oceans are completely destroyed by you,
Please become pleased with me , oh Son of sun God who is powerful and blesses.

42.Yevamukthasthadhaa souni graharajo Mahabala,
Abraveecha Sanirvakyam hrushtaroma sabhaskara.

When these words were told to son of Sun god who is very strong,
The King of sun dynasty heard the words of Sani thrilled with rapture.

43.Sanir uvacha:-
Thushtoham thava rajendra stotranena suvrutha,
Varam bruhi pradhasyami manasa yad abheepsitham.

Sani said
I am satisfied and happy by the prayer, Oh good one,
You ask for boons and I would grant them as you wish.

44.Dasaradha Uvacha:-
Prasanno yadhi may soure , peedaam kuru na kaschith,
Devasura manushyaanaam pasu pannaga paksheenaam

Oh son of sun god , if you are pleased , do not ever cause troubles ,
To devas , asuras man, animals , snakes and birds.

45.Saneer uvacha:-

Grahanascha grahaa jneyaa grahaa peedakara smruthaa,
Adheyopi varo asmabhi thushto hanthami dadahmi they.

Those who know eclipses and planets if they remember this at time of troubles,
If they remember me with these words , I would become happy and give them boons.

46.DEvasura manushyascha Sidha Vidhyadaro raga,
Pasu pakshi mrgaa vrukshaa peedaam munchanthu sarvadhaa.

Devas, asuras, human being Sidhas, Vidhyadharas,
Animals birds and trees would get rid of their sufferings forever.

47.Thwayaa prokthamidham stotram padeth iha manava,
Yeka kalam kkachith kalam peedaam munchanthi thasya vai.

If a man reads the prayer which has been told by you,
Once at the proper time, I would put an end to his problems.

48.Mruthyu sthana gatho vaapi janma vyaya gathopi vaa ,
Padathi sradha yukthaa suchi snathwaa samahitha.

Whether I am at place of death or in their own lagna or in place of expenditure,

If this is read with devotion after bath and getting cleaned.

49.Sami pathrasya mabhyarcha prathimaam lohajaam mama,
Mashaoudhanam thilaimishram dadhya lohanthu dakshinaam.

If I in the form of an iron idol is worshipped by sami leaves
And if I am offered money and a mixture of Black gram and gingelly ,
After giving Dakshina(fes to the priest) in the form of a metal.

50. Krishnaam gaam mahishim vashtram mamudhishya dwijathaye ,
Madhine thu viseshena stotranena poojayewth.

After giving to Brahmins representing me an active she buffalo ,and cloth ,
And on that day specially pray me using this prayer,

51.Poojayithwa japeth stotram bhoothwaa chaiva kruthanjali,
Thasya peedaam nachaivaham karishyami kadhachana.

To him who after doing worship , chants the prayer and does the salute
All his problems will vanish and I will not trouble him forever.

52.Gochare , janma lagne vaa dasaswa anthar dasaasu cha,
Rakshami sathatham thasya peedaa swaanya graham cha.

When in movement of planets I come to his own house ,
Or in my dasa or sub dasa periods I would always protect,
Him for all troubles and also when I am in other houses.

53.Anyaiva prakaarena peeda muktham jagad bhaveth,
Sutha Uvacha:-
Varadwayam thu samprapya Raja Dasaradasthadhaa.

The world also would get rid of other type of problems also
Sutha said:-
The king Dasaratha received the two boons.

54.Maine krutharthathmaanaam namaskruthya SAnaischaram,
Sanenaa cha abhya anujnathaa swasthanana magaman nrupa.

With mind full of gratitude , after saluting the SAnaischara ,
And taking leave from Sani , the king reached back his place.

55.Swasthanam cha thatho gathwaa prapthakamo abhavath thadhaa,
Konasa sanaischaro mandha Chayaa hrudaya nandana.

56.Marhandajasthadhaa Souri pathangir Gruha nayaka,
Brahmanya kroora karma cha Neela vashthro anjana dhyuthi.

He went and reached his place and started doing his work.
The lame one , Sanaischara , the slow one and the darling son of Chaya ,
The son of Sun God , The son of Sun , one with a spark , the lord of planets,
The one who is blessed by Brahma , the one who does cruel deeds ,
One who wears blue silk and one who is black to look at.

57.Dwadasaithani namani ya pate cha dhine dhine ,
Vishamasthopi supreethasthasya jayathe.

One who reads the above twelve names day by day,
Even if he is in great trouble would become loved by him.

58.Manda vare suchi snathwa , mithaharo jithendriya,
Thad varna kusumair yuktham sarvangam dwija sathama.

59.Poojayithvaa annapanadhyai stotram ya prayatha padeth,
Puthra kamo labheth puthram , dhana kamo labheth dhanam

60.Rajakamo labheth rajyam , jayarthi vijayi bhavedh,
Ayushkamo labhedh aayu, srikama sriyam aapnuayath.

61.Yadhyadh ichathi thath sarva BHagwan Bhaktha vathsala ,
Chinthithaani cha sarvaani dadhathi na samsaya.

If one bathes well on a Saturday, takes limited food,
Keep his senses under control and with coloured flowers ,
Which are suitable worship all the body parts by a learned Brahmin,
And after worship and offering of food and water ,
And later reads this prayer , if he wants son, he will get a son,
If he needs money he would get money,
If he wants kingdom he would get kingdom ,
If he wants victory , he would be blessed with victory,
If he wants long life , he would get long life ,
If he wants wealth he would get wealth ,
And whatever he desires all that would be given by the God who loves his devotees,
And without any doubt , all that he thinks would be his.

Ithi Dasaratha raja krutham sanaischara stotram sampoornam.

Thus ends the prayer to Sanaischara composed by king Dasaratha.

Sanaischara Dwadasa nama stotra

(Prayer with twelve names to Saturn)

By
P.R.Ramachander

Kunee , Sanaischaro , manda , chaya hrudaya nandana ,
Marthandaja sthadha souree , pathangee , Gruha nayaka,
Brahmanya kroora karma cha neela vasthro anjana dhuthi,
Dwadasithani Naamami prathar uthaya ya padeth,
SAnaischara bhayam nasthi . Lalkshimim aayuscha vindathi,
Dwadasahta janmastha . yekadasa phala pradha ,
Vishamasthobhi Bhagawan supreethasthya jayathe.

English translation

One with crooked feet , slow moving , darling son of Chaya devi,
Son of Sun God , archer , son of sun god , lord of planets,
Friend of Brahmin, one who does cruel acts , one who wears blue cloths and one who is black.
He who reads these twelve names as soon as gets up in the morn,
Will have no fear of Saturn and would be wealthy as long as he lives,
For twenty births he would get eleven times more benefit,
And even if he is in trouble , he would become drling of God.

Shani Vajra Panjarika Stotram

(The thunderbolt armour of Saturn)

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

(Saturn, the slow moving planet takes 30 years to complete the perambulation of the Sun. He is supposed to be the son of Chaya Devi (Shadow) and the son God. The God of death Yama is his half brother. He takes 30 months to cross one rasi(one by twelfth of the journey), It is believed that when he occupies the twelfth house , first house, second house from moon(called sade sathi or seven and a half year sojourn) or occupies the twelfth house from moon, he causes untold and extreme misery. This great prayer occurring in the Brahmanda Purana is believed to be the best possible antidote for such a situation.)

Neelambaro, Nelavapu, kireeti,
Grdhra sthitha, sthrasakaro , dhanushman,
Chathurbhuj, suryasutha, prasanna,
Sada mama syadwaradha prasantha. 1

Oh god dressed in blue silk, who has a blue body,
Who wears a crown, who sits on vulture,
Who gives misfortunes, who is armed with a bow,
Who has four hands and who is son of Sun God,
Be pleased with me always and happily grant me boons.

Brahmo Uvacha:-
Brahma told:-

Srunu dwam rishaya , Sarva sani peeda haram mahath,
Kavacham Sani Rajasya Soureridhamanuthamam. 2

Be pleased to hear oh sage, the great armour,
Which is a cure to all misery brought by king Sani,
Who is the incomparably great in the clan of the Sun.

Kavacham devatha vasam vajra panjara samgnakam,
SAnaishara preethikaram, sarva soubhagya dhayagam. 3

This armour called "thunderbolt shield" in which gods live ,
Is very dear to the slow moving planet, and brings all luck.

Om Sri Sanaischara, pathu bhalam may Soorya nandana,
Nethre Chayathmaja pathu, pathu karnou Yamanuja. 4

Om , Oh God Saturn, let the son of Sun protect my forehead,
Let the darling son of Chaya protect my eyes,
Lat my ears be protected by the brother of Yama.

Nasam Vaivaswaswatha Pathu, mukham may Bhaskara sada,
Snigha kandashasch may kandaam , bhujou pathu Mahabhuj. 5

Let my nose be protected by Sun God,
Let the illuminator always protect my face,
Let he with a pleasant voice protect my voice ,
And let the great armed God protect my arms.

Skandhou pathu sanischaiva, karou pathu shubha pradha,
Vaksha pathu Yama bhratha, kukshim paathvasitha sthadha. 6

Let my shoulders be protected by Sani,
Let my hands be protected by he who does good,
Let the brother of Yama protect my chest,
And the one who is dark in colour protect my navel.

Nabhim grahpathi pathu, manda pathu kateem thadha,
OOru mamanthaka pathu , yamo januyugam thadha. 7

Let my stomach be protected by the lord of all planets,
Let the slow mover protect my hips,
Let he who makes end protect my thighs,
And let Yama protect my pair of knees.

Padou Manda gathi pathu, sarvangam pathu pippala,
Angopangani sarvani rakshen may Surya nandana. 8

Let my legs be protected by him with slow speed,
Let all my organs be protected by he who wears the coat,

And all my primary and secondary organs ,
Be protected by the darling sin of the Sun God.

Ithyethath kavacham divyam padeth soorya suthasya ya,
Na thaasya jayathe peeda , preetho bhavathi sooryaja. 9

If this armour of the son of the Sun God is read,
No misery will come to him and,
The son of Sun God would be pleased with him.

Vyayay janma dwitheeyastho, mruthyu sthana gatrhopi va,
Kalathrastho gatho vapi supreethasthu sada sani. 10

Whether Saturn occupies the twelfth , first or second house,
Or even goes to the house of death or occupies the seventh star,
Saturn will always be pleased with him.

Ashtamastha soorya suthe vyaye, janma dwitheeyage,
Kavacham padathe nithyam, na peeda jayathe kwachith. 11

If the son of Sun God is in eighth, twelfth, first or second house,
Daily reading this Kavacham , no misery would ever be caused.

Ithyedath kavacham divyam saureya nirmitham pura,
Dwadasahtama janmastha doshan nasayathe sada.,
Janma lagna sthithaan doshan sarvan nasayathe Prabhhu. 12

This holy divine armour composed by Sun in ancient times,
Would destroy the ills caused by eighth ,twelfth, first and second house,
And also destroy the bad effects of Saturn occupying the Lagna rasi(Ascendent)

Ithi Sri Brahmanda Purane Brahma Narada Samvade,
Sani Vajra panjara kavacham sampoomam,

Thus ends the thunderbolt armour of Saturn,
Occuring in the discussion between Brahma and sage Narada,
In Brahmanda Puranam

The stotra in Sanskrit

नीलाम्बरो नीलवपुः किरीटी
गुह्यस्थितास्तकरो धनुष्मान् ।
चतुर्भुजः सूर्यसुतः प्रसन्नः
सदा ममस्याद्वरदः प्रशान्तः ॥
ब्रह्मा उवाच ।
शृणुध्वं ऋषयः सर्वे शनि पीडाहरं महत् ।
कवचं शनिराजस्य सौरैरिदमनुत्तमम् ॥
कवचं देवतावासं वज्र पञ्जर संज्ञकम् ।
शनेश्वर प्रीतिकरं सर्वसौभाग्यदायकम् ॥
अथ श्री शनि वज्र पञ्जर कवचम् ।
ॐ श्री शनेश्वरः पातु भालं मे सूर्यनन्दनः ।
नेत्रे छायात्मजः पातु पातु कर्णौ यमानुजः ॥ 1 ॥
नासां वैवस्वतः पातु मुखं मे भास्करः सदा ।
सिन्धुकण्ठश्च मे कण्ठं भुजौ पातु महाभुजः ॥ 2 ॥
स्कन्धौ पातु शनिश्वेव करो पातु शुभप्रदः ।
वक्षः पातु यमभ्राता कुक्षिं पात्वसितस्तथा ॥ 3 ॥
नाभिं ग्रहपतिः पातु मन्दः पातु कटिं तथा ।
ऊरू ममान्तकः पातु यमो जानुयुगं तथा ॥ 4 ॥
पादौ मन्दगतिः पातु सर्वाङ्गं पातु पिप्पलः ।
अङ्गोपाङ्गानि सर्वाणि रक्षन् मे सूर्यनन्दनः ॥ 5 ॥
फलश्रुतिः

इत्येतत्कवचम् दिव्यं पठेत्सूर्यसुतस्य यः ।
न तस्य जायते पीडा प्रीतो भवति सूर्यजः ॥
व्ययजन्मद्वितीयस्थो मृत्युस्थानगतोपिवा ।
कलत्रस्थो गतोवापि सुप्रीतस्तु सदा शनिः ॥
अष्टमस्थो सूर्यसुते व्यये जन्मद्वितीयगे ।
कवचं पठते नित्यं न पीडा जायते क्वचित् ॥
इत्येतत्कवचं दिव्यं सौरैर्यन्निर्मितं पुरा ।
द्वादशाष्टमजन्मस्थदोषान्नाशयते सदा ।
जन्मलग्नस्थितान् दोषान् सर्वान्नाशयते प्रभुः ॥
इति श्री ब्रह्माण्डपुराणे ब्रह्मनारदसंवादे शनिवज्रपञ्जर कवचं सम्पूर्णम् ॥

Sani Chalisa in Hindi

By
Vimal

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

(Generally people believe that most of the problems are caused by Lord Saturn to all human beings. Chalisas are prayers in Hindi address to Gods, Chalusas are devotional poems in Hindi in forty verses. The author of this great poetic work in Hindi. The author says if you read this daily for 40 days, would completely remove your problems.)

1.Jai Ganesh, Girija suvan, mangal karan kripal,
Dheenani ke dukh kari keejai naadh nihaalaa

1.Hail Ganesha who is son of Girija, who does auspicious deeds and who is merciful,
Oh incomparable lord, Please remove the sorrow of the suffering

2.Jai jai Shani dev prabhu, sunahu vinay Mahaaraaj,
Karahu krupaa hey Ravi thanay, Raakhahu jan ki laaj

2.Hail, hail God Saturn, Oh king please hear what I say,
And show mercy and also protect the respectability of people.

3.Jayathi, jayathi Shani dev dayaalaa,
Karath sadaa bhakthan prathipalaa

3.Victory, victory to God Shani who is merciful,
You always look after your devotees.

4.Chaari bhujaa, thanu shyaam viraajai,
Mathe rathan makut chabee Chaajai.

4.You have four hands and shine with black colour,
And on your head gem studded crown is shining.

5.Param vishal manohar bhaalaa,
Tedi drushti brukuti vikaraalaa.

5>Your forehead is broad and steals our mind,
Your sight is crooked and your frown is fearsome.

6.Kundal sravan chamaa cham chamke,
Hiye maal mukthan mani dhamke

6.The ear globes in your ear are giving out great luster,
And the pearl and gem garland on your chest are also shining.

7.Kar mein gadhaa trishool kutaaraa,
Pal bich karain sathru samhaaraa

7.You are holding mace, trident and sword,
And within a short time you destroy your enemies

8.Pingal, krushno, chaya nandan,
Yam konasth, roudh, dukh banjan

8.You are black as well as brown oh son of Chaya.
You who are in the southern corner are angry and destroy sorrows.

9.SAuri, mandh, sani das naamaa,
Bhanu puthra purahi sab kamaa

9.You have ten names like Suri, Mandh and Sani,
And of son of sun god thi ose who chant them would be able to complete all jobs,

10.Jaapar prabhu prasanna ho jaahi,
Raav karai rankahi srana maahi

10.On whom, Oh Lord, you get pleased,
Even if he is poor he would become a king travelling on palanquin.

11.Parvathaahu thrun hoi niharath,
Thrunahu ko parvath sam kari daarath.

11.As soon as you see a mountain would become like grass,
And if you wish you can even make a grass in to a mountain.

12,Raj milath bhan ramahi dheenho,
Kaikeyi kee mathi leen ho.

12.When Rama got the kingship, you sent him to the forest,
By your making the brain of Kaikeyi perverted.

13,Ban mein Mrug kapat dhikaayim
Maathu janaki gayi churai.

13., You showed Rama, the deer in deceit,
And made Mother Sita to be kidnapped.

14.Ravan kee mathi baurayi,
Ramachandra saun bair badayee.

14., You made the brain of Ravan perverted,
And increased in him the enmity towards Ramachandra.

15,Dhiye kshaari kari kanchan Lanka.
Baajyo bajranga veer ka danka,

15.You made the golden Lanka in to pieces and bits,
And gave Lord Hanuman the great intelligence.

16.Lachman vikal sakthi ke maare,
Ramadal chinthith bhaye saare

16.You made Lakshma fall by the hit of Shakthi,

And because of that the army of Rama became worried and scared.

17.Nrup vikram par dasaa jo aayee ,
Chithra mayor haar gaa khaayee.

17,When King Vikramadithya got in to your clutches,
Then the picture of peacock on the wall swallowed the necklace of the queen.

18,Haar naulakhaa kee lagi chori,
Haath pair darvaayo thori.

18,And the charge of theft of necklace fell on Vikramadithya,
And he had to get his hands and legs broken,

19,Ati nindaa mai bheethaa jeevan,
Thee sevaa laayo nrupa than.

19. His state of affairs became so bad ,
That the king had to work as Oil expeller.

20,Vinai raag dheepak maham keenho ,
Thab prasann prabhu hwai sukha deenho.

20,When he requested you in the tune Deepak,
You became pleased and made him as before.

21.Harischandra nrup naari bikaani,
Raajaa bharyo dom ghar paani.

21. You made Raja Harischandra sell his wife ,
And fill water in the house of Dom(manager of cremation)

22.Vakra drushti jap Nal par aayee,
Poonji meen jal paitee jaayee.

22.When your crooked sight fell on king Nala,
Even the fish that has been caught jumped back in the water.

23.Sri Sankarheen gahyo jab jaayee,
Jag janani kah basm karaayee.

23.When your sight fell on Lord Shiva,
His wife was forced to become ashes in sacred fire.

24.Thanik vilokah karee kuch reesaa,
Nabh udess gayo gowreesuth seesaa

24 .When your angry sight fell on Ganesa son of Parvathi,
His head got cut and went up on the sky.

25.Pandav par bai dasa thumhaari ,
Apamaanith bate Draupadhi naree.

25When you period came on the Pandavas,
Their wife Draupadhi was insulted.

26.Kaurav kul kee gathi mathi haari,
Yudh Mahabharath bhayo bhaaree.

26, You stole the brain of the Kauravas,
They had to fight in the fearsome battle of Mahabharath.

27.Ravi kaham much maham dhare thathkaalaa,
Koodhee paryo sahasaa paathaalaa.

27.Just like that you put the sun god in your mouth ,
And you started travelling towards Patala.

28.Sesh dev thab binthi keenhi,
Mukh baahar Ravi ko kar deenhi

28.When the remaining Devas appealed to you,
You allowed Sun Got to get out of your mouth.

29.Vaahan prabhoo ke saath sujaanaa,
Dig gaj , Gardhab Mrug Aruswanaa,

29.Jambuk , simh aadhi nakh dharee,
So phal Jyothish kahath pukaari.

28-29.In your safe keep you have seven steeds,
Elephant , horse , deer , dog , donkey ,
Fox and Lion whose effects are foretold,
Very differently by different astrologers.

30,Gardhabh haani karai bahu kaajaa,
Simh siddh kar raja samaajaa

30,On a donkey he would only create harm,
And by riding a lion , he would give you power of a king.

31.Jambuk budhi nasht kar daarai ,
Mrug dhe kasht pran samhare.

31.Riding on a fox , he destroys our brain ,
And riding on a deer , he gives sorrow and kills people

32.Jab aavahee Prabhu swaan savaari ,
Choree aadhi hoi dar bhaaree.

32. When the lord comes riding on a dog,
Then theft and other things occur and people get scared

33. THaisahi chaaree charan yah naamaa ,
Swarn klouh chaandhi aru thaamaa.

33. Just like that he has four types of feet,
Gold , iron, silver and copper

34. Louh charan par jab prabhu aaven,
Dhan Jan sampathi nasht karaave.

34. When the lord comes on his iron feet,
He would make us loose wealth , people and money.

35. SAmathaa THamr rajath Shubkaari,
Swarn sadaa shubh mangal kaaei.

35. Silver and copper feet are both equally good,
But the golden feet grants us all types of prosperity.

36. Jo yah Sani Charithr b nith gaavai ,
Dasaa nikrusht na kabahoon sathavai.

36. The period of Saturn will not trouble that person,
Who reads daily this story of Saturn.

37. Naadh Dhikavai adbuth leela,
Nibal karai jaihen bala sheela.

37. The Lord shows us wonderful sports,
And he makes our enemies loose their strength.

38. Jo pandith suyogya bulvaai,
Vidhivatha Sani grah saanthi karayi.

39. Peepal jal sani divas chadavath,
Deep dhaan dai bahu such paavath.

38-39 By him who invites a learned Brahmin ,
And perform Sani Shanthi as per proper procedure,
And who on Saturday gives water to the peepal tree,
Lights a lamp before it , Various types of pleasures would be got.

40. Kahath "ramsundar " Prabhu Dasaa,
SAni sumarith such hoth prakasaa.

40. Says the slave of the Lord , Ramsundar,
That if you meditate on SAni , you would get power.

41. Paat Saneeswar dev ko, keenho "vimal "thayaar,
Karath paat chalisa dhin, ho bhav sagar paar.

41. Those who daily reads this prayer to Lord Saturn ,
Written by Vimal for forty days, would cross the sea of Samsara

Text in Hindi

श्री शनि चालीसा

॥ दोहा ॥

जय गणेश गिरिजा सुवन, मंगल करण कृपाल ।
दीनन के दुःख दूर करि , कीजै नाथ निहाल ॥
जय जय श्री शनिदेव प्रभु , सुनहु विनय महाराज ।
करहु कृपा हे रवि तनय , राखहु जन की लाज ॥

जयति जयति शनिदेव दयाला । करत सदा भक्तन प्रतिपाला ॥
चारि भुजा, तनु श्याम विराजै । माथे रतन मुकुट छवि छाजै ॥

परम विशाल मनोहर भाला । टेढ़ी दृष्टि भृकुटि विकराला ॥
कृण्डल श्रवन चमाचम चमके । हिये माल मुक्तन मणि दमके ॥

कर में गदा त्रिशूल कुठारा । पल बिच करै शत्रु संहारा ॥
पिंगल, कृष्णो, छायानन्दन । यम, कोणस्थ, रौद्र, दुःखभंजन ॥

सौरी, मन्द, शनि, दश नामा । भानु पुत्र पूरहि सब कामा ॥
जापर प्रभु प्रसन्न हो जाहीं । राव करै रंकहि क्षण माहीं ॥

पर्वतहु तृण होई निहारत । तृणहु को पर्वत सम करि डारत ॥
राज मिलत बन रामहि दीन्हो । केकेई की मति हरि लीन्हो ॥

बन में मृग कपट दिखाई । मातु जानकी गई चुराई ॥
रावण की मति गई बौराई । रामचन्द्र सो बैर बढ़ाई ॥

दियो झारि करि कंचन लंका । बाज्यो बजरंग वीर का डंका ॥
लछमन विकल शक्ति के मारे। रामादल चिंतित भए सारे ॥

नृप विक्रम पर दशा जो आई । चित्र मयूर हार गा खाई ॥
हार नौलखा की लगी चोरी । हाथ पैर डरवायो तोरी ॥

अति निन्दामय बीता जीवन । तेली सेवा लायो नृप तन ॥
विनय राग दीपक महं कीन्हो । तब प्रसन्न प्रभु ह्वै सुख दीन्हो ॥

हरिश्चन्द्र नृप नारी बिकानी । राजा भयों डोम घर पानी ॥

वक्र दृष्टि जब नल पर आई | भुंजी मीन जल पैठी जाई ॥
 श्री शंकरहि गह्वो जब जाई | जगजननी कह भस्म कराई ॥
 तनिक विलोकत करी कुछ रीसा | नभ उड़ि गयो गौरिसुत सीसा ॥
 पाण्डव पर भे दशा तुम्हारी । अपमानित भई द्रौपदी नारी ॥
 कौरव कुल की गति मति हारी । युद्ध महाभारत भयो भारी ॥
 रवि कहँ मुख महीं धरि तत्काला । कूदि परयो सहसा पाताला ॥
 शेष देव तब विनती किन्ही । मुख बाहर रवि को कर दीन्ही ॥
 वाहन प्रभु के सात सुजाना | दिग्गज, गर्दभ, मृग, अरुस्वाना ॥
 जम्बुक, सिंह आदि नखधारी | सो फल ज्योतिष कहत पुकारी ॥
 गज वाहन लक्ष्मी गृह आवै | हय ते सुख सम्पति उपजावै ॥
 गर्दभ हानि करै बहु काजा | सिंह सिद्ध कर राज समाजा ॥
 जम्बुक बुद्धि नष्ट कर डारै | मृग दे कष्ट प्राण संहारे ॥
 जब आवहिँ प्रभु स्वान सवारी | चोरी आदि होय डर भारी ॥
 तैसहि चारि चरण यह नामा | स्वर्ण लौह चांदी अरु तामा ॥
 लौह चरण पर जब प्रभु आवै | धन जन सम्पति नष्ट करावै ॥
 समता ताम्र रजत शुभकारी | स्वर्ण सदा शुभ मंगलकारी ॥
 जो यह शनि चरित्र नित गावे | दशा निकृष्ट न कबहुँ सतावै ॥
 नाथ दिखावै अद्भुत लीला | निबल करै जैहे बलशीला ॥
 जो पण्डित सुयोग्य बुलवाई | विधिवत शनि ग्रह कराई ॥
 पीपल जल शनि दिवस चढ़ावत | दीप दान दै बहु सुख पावत ॥
 कहत 'रासुन्दर' प्रभु दासा | शनि सुमिरत सुख होत प्रकासा ॥
 पाठ शनिश्चर देव को, कीन्हो 'विमल' तैयार | करत पाठ चालीस दिन, हो भवसागर पार ॥

Sani dev ji ki aarhi (Hindi)

Sani dev ji ki aarhi

Translated by

P.R.Ramachander

1 Chhar bhujaa thaahi chchajai , Gathaa hastha pyaari Jai

You shine with four hands and holy the dear mace in your hand, victory

2.Ravi nandan, Gaja Vandan , Yam Agraj devaa,

Kashta ne so nar pathe, karthe thab senaa Jai

Oh son of Sun God who is saluted by elephants, who is god who is elder brother of Yama,

That human being never has any problems , if they wish you victory

3.Thej apar thumhara, swami sahaa nahin jaave,

Thum se vimukh jagath mein , sukh nahi pave,

Namo nama Ravi Nandan sab graham sirthajaa,

Vamseedhar yash gave , rakhiyo prabhu Laajaa Jai

Your shine is so great oh God that no one can bear it ,

If Any one in the world neglects you, he will never get happiness,

Salutations and salutation , Oh son of Sun God, say all planet with bent head,

And Lord Krishna sings your fame and so lord help us to keep our respectability , Victory

Sanaischara Kavacham

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

Asya Sri Sanaischara kavacham Maha manthrasya Kasyap Rishi , anusutup Chanda , Sanaischaro devathaa

For the great armour of Sani , the sage is Kashyapa , the meter is anusutup and the god addressed is Sanaischara.

Sam Bheejam, Nam Shakthi , mam keelakam, Sanaischara krutha peeda parihararthe jape viniyoga.

Sam is the root , Nam is the power , Mam is the nail and this being chanted to get rid of the problems created by Lord Sanaischara.

Sanaischaraya Angustabhyam nama
Mandha gathayai tharjaneebhyaam nama
Adokshajaaya madhmabhyam nama,
Souraye Anamikabhyaam nama
Sushkodarayā kanishtikabhyam nama
Chayathmajaya Kara thala prushtabhyaam nama.

SAinschara , salutations with thumb,
The slow moving one , salutation with pointer finger
The one with eternal knowledge , salutation with middle finger
The son of Sun God, salutation with ring finger
The one with a thin stomach , salutation with little finger
The son of Chaya salutation by the hand.

Sanaischaraya hrudayaya nama
Mandha gathayai sirase swaha
Adokshajaaya Shikayai vashat
Souraye Kavachaya hum
Sushkodarayā nethra thrayaya voushat
Chayathmajaya ashtray a phat
Bhoorbawaswarom ithi dig bhandha

Sanaischara salutation by the heart
The slow moving one salutations to the head
The one with eternal knowledge salutations by the hair,
The son of Sun God Salutations to the armour
The one with thin stomach salutations to the three eyes
The son of Chaya devi salutations by the arrow
Bhoorbhuvasvarom, I tie all directions

Dhyanam
Krishnambaradaram devam dvibujam grudra samsthitam,
Sarva peedaa haram dhyayeth graham ganothamam.

I meditate of the best among planets who wears black silk,
Who has two hands , who sits on a vulture and who removes all sufferings,

Kavacham

1.SAnaischara siro raksheth mukham bhaktharthi bhanjana,
Karno Krishnambaro raksheth , nethra sarva bhayakara.

Let the slow moving one protect my head , let my face be protected by killer of pains of devotees,
Let my ears be protected by one who wears black silk and the fearsome one protect my eyes.

2.Krishnango nasikaam raksheth , kantam may sithi kantaka,
Bhujou may subhujā pathu , hasthou neelothphala prabha

Let my nose be protected by the black bodied one , let my neck be protected by one with black neck,
Let my hands be protected by one with good arms , let my forearms be protected by one who shines like blue sapphire.

3.Pathu may Hrudayam Krishna , kukshim sushkodarasthadhaa,
Kantam may vikata pathu , saktini ghora roopa vaan.

Let the black one protect my chest , Let my tummy be protected by one with a thin stomach,
Let my neck be protected by one without mat, Let my thigh be protected by the one who looks fierce.

4.Jahununi pathu deergo may Janghe may mangalapradha,
Gulphou gunakara pathu , padhou may pangu padhaka.

Let the tall one protect my knees and the giver of auspiciousness protect my calves,
Let my ankle be protected by one who does good and let my feet be protected by the lame legged one.

5.SARvaapyaapi mamaangaani pathu Bhaskara Nandana,
Ya idham, kavacham divyam sarva peedaharam nrunaam.

Let all me body parts be protected by son of Sun God,
This divine armour would always destroy all problems.

6.Padathi sradhayaa yuktha sarvaan kaamaan avapnuyath,
Thila dhanya cha samsthapya yanthram loha vinirmitham.

7.Krishna gandakshatai pushpai archayen moola manthratha,
Krishna vasthrayutham dadshyaath srothriyaya kudumbine

8.Preetha Sanaischarasthasya sarva badhaam vyapopathi,

Dadhyath sarva samrudhim cha puthra pouthradhi santhathim.
AAyushyam Deergam aarogyam sarvathra vijayam diseth.

Reading this with attention would make all desires to come true,
After offering Gingelly and the Yantra made of iron,
And worshipping with black rice and flowers,
Wearing a black cloth, if done by learned family,
Sanaishchara would be pleased and remove all type of sufferings,
Give everything in plenty and also bless with sons and grand sons,
Make his life long and healthy and give him victory everywhere.

Sanaischara (shani) ashtotharam

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

(Sani also called Sanaischara (slow moving-it is not saneeswara as he is not a god) or Mandha is the son of Sun God and Chaya Devi (who was the shadow of the wife of Sun God). He is the brother of Yama, the God of death. During a step brotherly quarrel, Yama broke a leg of Sani which made him move slowly. As soon as Sani was born, Sun God became not visible due to eclipse., He is supposed to a well wisher, honest and one awarding very great punishment on those whom he does not like. He is supposed to be the Lord of the common people. He is supposed to be of very dark colour, wearing dark black cloth armed with sword and arrows and rides on a crow. He remains in a rasi for 30 months (two and half years). The period when he is in the 12th house, own house and the second house is considered as a very bad period for all people. It is called Sade sathi in the north and Ezharai sani in the south. His occupying the 8th house is extremely bad period in a persons life. Unable to tolerate the suffering some people even turn mad. Its remaining in tenth house, fourth house, ninth house are also bad. Our Puranas tell several stories of how Sani troubled people. As very large number of extremely trouble some periods are due to Sani and so he is worshipped in several temples. Thirunallar in Tamil Nadu, Sani Singanapur in Maharasrastra, Sani temple in deonar, Titwala, Kuchanoor, Madira are all famous. Lighting Gingelly lamp before him on Saturdays, offering him Gingelly rice, Giving a full copper pot of Gingely oil to a Brahmin, Chanting several prayers etc are some methods to get rid of problem due to Saturn. He also would get pleased if we worship, Hanuman, Lord Ayyappa or Venkidachalapathy of Thirupathi.)

- 1.Om sanaischaraya nama- Salutations to him who moves slowly
- 2.Om santhaya nama- Salutations to him who is peaceful
- 3.Om sarabheeshta pradhayine nama- Salutations to him who is fulfiller of all desires
- 4.Om saranyaya nama- Salutations to him who provides shelter
- 5.Om varenyaya nama- Salutations to him who is the chosen one
- 6.Om sarvesaya nama- Salutations to him who is the God of all
- 7.Om Saumyaya nama- Salutations to him who is gentle
- 8.Om Sura vandhyaya nama- Salutations to him who is being saluted by devas
- 9.Om sura loka viharine nama- Salutations to him who moves about in Deva loka
- 10.Om Sukhasanopaveshtitha nama- Salutations to him who sits on a pleasant seat
- 11.Om Sundarayaya nama- Salutations to him who is handsome
- 12.Om Ghanaya nama- Salutations to him who is heavy/important
- 13.Om Ghana roopaya nama- Salutations to him who has a heavy form
- 14.Om Ghanabharana dharine nama- Salutations to him who wears heavy ornaments
- 15.Om Ghana sara vilepanaya nama- Salutations to him who costs himself with camphor
- 16.Om Khadhyothaya nama- Salutations to him who is a left eyed one
- 17.Om Mandhaya nama- Salutations to him who is slow
- 18.Om mandha cheshtaya nama- Salutations to him who is slow moving
- 19.Om Mahaneeya gunathmane nama- Salutations to him who has a praiseworthy character
- 20.Om amarthya pavana padaya nama- Salutations to him who has divine purifying feet
- 21.Om Mahesaya nama- Salutations to him who is a great lord
- 22.Om chayaputhraya nama- Salutations to him who is son of Chayadevi
- 23.Om sarvaya nama- Salutations to him who is dark
- 24.Om Satha thoonira dharine nama- Salutations to him who wears a quiver with one hundred arrows
- 25.Om Chara sthira swabhavaya nama- Salutations to him whose character is stable as well as unstable
- 26.Om chanchalyaya nama- Salutations to him who is unsteady
- 27.Om neelavarnaya nama- Salutations to him who is of blue colour
- 28.Om nithyaya nama- Salutations to him who is eternal
- 29.Om Neelanjana nibhaya nama- Salutations to him who is like lightning
- 30.Om neelambhara vibhooshaya nama- Salutations to him who decorates himself with blue cloth
- 31.Om nischalaya nama- Salutations to him who does not move
- 32.Om Vedhyaya nama- Salutations to him who is the target
- 33.Om Vidhi roopaya nama- Salutations to him who has the form of Lord Brahma
- 34.Om Virodhdhara bhoomaye nama- Salutations to him who takes revenge on earth
- 35.Om Bhedhaspada swabhavaya nama- Salutations to him who is nature is based on differences
- 36.Om vajradehaya nama- Salutations to him who has a very strong body
- 37.Om Vairagyadhaya nama- Salutations to him who is an avenger
- 38.Om veeraya nama- Salutations to him who is valorous
- 39.Om veetharoga bhayaya nama- Salutations to him who is scared of disease of wearing out
- 40.Om vipadparam paresaya nama- Salutations to him who is the great god making us cross great calamities
- 41.Om viswa vandhyaya nama- Salutations to him who is saluted by entire universe
- 42.Om grudhra vahanaya nama- Salutations to him who rides on a vulture
- 43.Om goodaya nama- Salutations to him who is secretive
- 44.Om koormangaya nama- Salutations to him who has limbs like turtle
- 45.Om kurupine nama- Salutations to him who has ugly looks
- 46.Om kuthsithaya nama- Salutations to him who is disgusting
- 47.Om gunadyaya nama- Salutations to him who is rich in virtues
- 48.Om gocharaya nama- Salutations to him who is perceptible
- 49.Om avidhyamoola nasanaya nama- Salutations to him who destroys the root of ignorance
- 50.Om vidhyavidhya swaropine nama- Salutations to him who has the form of learning as well as ignorance
- 51.Om Ayushya karanaya nama- Salutations to him who is the cause of abundance of life.
- 52.Om apadudathathr nama- Salutations to him who removes dangers
- 53.Om Vishnu bhakthaya nama- Salutations to him who is a devotee of Vishnu
- 54.Om vasine nama- Salutations to him who is controlling power
- 55.Om vividhagama vedine nama- Salutations to him who is an expert in different agamas
- 56.Om Vidhi sthuthaya nama- Salutations to him who prays Lord brahma
- 57.Om vandhyaya nama- Salutations to him who is fit to be saluted
- 58.Om viroopakshayai nama- Salutations to him who is diversly eyed.
- 59.Om Varishtaya nama- Salutations to him who is the most excellent
- 60.Om garishtaya nama- Salutations to him who is the most venerable
- 61.Om varangusa dharaya nama- Salutations to him who is armed with goad and Vajrayudha
- 62.Om varadhaya nama- Salutations to him who grants boons
- 63.Om abhaya hasthaya nama- Salutations to him who has a hand showing protection
- 64.Om vamanaya nama- Salutations to him who is short
- 65.Om Jyeshtha pathni samethaya nama- Salutations to him who is along with his wife jyeshtha
- 66.Om sreshthaya nama- Salutations to him who is the greatest
- 67.Om mitha bhashine nama- Salutations to him who speaks less
- 68.Om kashtougha nasanaya nama- Salutations to him who destroys series of troubles
- 69.Om aaryapushidhaya nama- Salutations to him who gives health to wise people

70.Om sthuthyaya nama- Salutations to him who is being prayed
71.Om stotraamyaya nama- Salutations to him who comes personally when praised
72.Om Bhakthi vasyaya nama- Salutations to him who can be attracted by devotion
73.Om bhanave nama- Salutations to him who is the lord
74.Om Bhanuputhraya nama- Salutations to him who is the son of Sun God
75.Om bhavyaya nama- Salutations to him who is pleasant
76.Om pavanaya nama- Salutations to him who is pure
77.Om dhanurmandala samsthaya nama- Salutations to him who is in the middle of the bunch of bows
78.Om dhanadhaya nama- Salutations to him who gives wealth
79.Om Dhanushmathe nama- Salutations to him who is armed with the bow
80.Om Thanuprakasa dehaya nama- Salutations to him who has thin lustrous body
81.Om thamasaya nama- Salutations to him who is dark
82.Om Asesha jana Vandhyaya nama- Salutations to him who is saluted by all the people
83.Om Visesha phala dhayine nama- Salutations to him who gives special results
84.Om Vaseekrutha janesaya nama- Salutations to him who is the lord of people who attracts
85.Om pasoonam pathaye nama- Salutations to him who is the lord of all animal
86.Om khecharaya nama- Salutations to him who is the one flying in the sky
87.Om khagesaya nama- Salutations to him who is the lord of planets
88.Om Ghana neelambaraya nama- Salutations to him who wears dark blue cloths
89.Om kadinya manasaya nama- Salutations to him who is hard hearted
90.Om aarya ganasthuthaya nama- Salutations to him who is praised by collection of noble people
91.Om neelachathraya nama- Salutations to him who is a blue student
92.Om nithyaya nama- Salutations to him who is forever
93.Om nirgunaya nama- Salutations to him who does not have any characteristic
94.Om gunathmane nama- Salutations to him who is one having qualities
95.Om niramayaya nama- Salutations to him who is untainted
96.Om nindhya nama- Salutations to him who is blame worthy
97.Om vandhaneeyaya nama- Salutations to him who is fit to be saluted
98.Om dheeraya nama- Salutations to him who is courageous
99.Om divya dehaya nama- Salutations to him who has a divine body
100.Om dheenarthi haranaya nama- Salutations to him who destroys the sufferings of the wretched
101.Om daithya nasa karaya nama- Salutations to him who destroyed the Rakshasas
102.Om aarya jana ganyaya nama- Salutations to him who is counted in the group of noble people.
103.Om krooraya nama- Salutations to him who is cruel
104. Om kroora cheshtaya nama- Salutations to him who does cruel acts
105.Om Kama krodha karaya nama- Salutations to him who is passionately angry
106.Om kalathra puthra sathruthwa karanaya nama- Salutations to him who is the cause of enmity between his wife and son.,
107.Om pariposhitha bhakthaya nama- Salutations to him who looks after his devotees
108.Om para bheetha haraya nama- Salutations to him who destroys fear in others
109.Om bhaktha sangha manobheeshta phaladhaya nama- Salutations to him who fulfills the desires of the mind of the society of his devotees.

Sri Rahu Stotram

(Prayer to Rahu)
From Skanda Purana
Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

(Rahu is an asura (unlike other planets) and son of sage Kasyapa and an ogre called Simhika. He was born with a serpent head .When Mohini (the feminine form of Lord Vishnu) was distributing the nectar to the devas, Rahu entered the row and ate the nectar. The Sun and moon who saw this informed Lord Vishnu about this. Lord Vishnu cut him in to two pieces. The piece which had head is Rahu. The piece without head is Kethu. Both pieces continued to live and circle the earth in an anti clock wise manner. Rahu creates all the problems that are created by planet Saturn. This prayer should be read on Saturdays to ward of any evil caused by this planet.)

Rahur dhanavamanthri cha simhika chitha nandana,
Ardha kaya, sada krodhi, chandradhithya vimardhana. 1

Rahu, Minister of Rakshasa, one who makes Simhika happy,
Half bodied one, one who is always angry,
Tormentor who troubles Sun and Moon.

Roudhro rudhra priyo daithya swar bhanur , bhanur bheethidha,
Graha raja sudhapayee rakadhithyabilashtaka. 2

Angry one, Devotee of Rudhra, Ogre,
One who is near the Sun, one who terrifies the sun,
King of planets, one who got nectar ,
One who desires the moon and the sun.

Kala drushti kala roopa ,sri kanta hrudayashraya,
Vidhunthudha saimhikeya , ghora roopo, maha bala. 3

One who has death inflicting sight, one who likes death,
One who lives in the heart of Shiva, one who made moon dim,
One who is the son of ogress Simhika,
One who has terrifying form, One who is very strong.

Graha peeda karo damshtri raktha nethro mahodhara,
Panchavimsathi namani sthuthwa rahum sada nara,
Ya paden mahathi peeda thasya nasyathi kevalam. 4

One who torments planets, one who has big teeth,
One who has red eyes and one who has a big paunch,
If a man recites these twenty five names and prays to Rahu,
And as soon as he reads big tormenting troubles vanish immediately.

Aarogyam puthram athulam sriyam dhanyam pasum sthadha,
Dadhathi rahu sthasmai thu ya padeth sthothramuthamam. 5

Health , incomparable sons, wealth , cereals and animals
Would be given to him by Rahu , to the one who reads this great prayer.

Sathatham padathe yasthu jeeveth , varsha satham nara. 6

The man who reads this regularly would live for one hundred years

Rahu Kavacham

(The armour of Rahu)

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

(Rahu is an asura (unlike other planets) and son of sage Kasyapa and an ogre called Simihika. He was born with a serpent head .When Mohini (the feminine form of Lord Vishnu) was distributing the nectar to the devas, Rahu entered the row and ate the nectar. The Sun and moon who saw this informed Lord Vishnu about this. Lord Vishnu cut him in to two pieces. The piece which had head is Rahu. The piece without head is Kethu. Both pieces continued to live and circle the earth in an anti clock wise manner. Rahu creates all the problems that are created by planet Saturn. This Kavacham should be read on Saturdays to ward of any evil caused by this planet.)

Pranamami sada rahum, soorpakaram kireetinam,
Saimhikeyam karalasyam, lokanamabhaya pradhama. 1

I always salute Rahu, who holds a winnow, who has a crown,
Who is like a lion and is terrible looking,
And who grants protection to people

Neelambara sira pathu, lalata loka vanditha,
Chakshushi pathu may Rahu, srothre thwardha sareeravan. 2

Let my head be protected by he who wears blue silk,
Let my forehead be protected by he who is worshipped by the world,
Let Rahu protect my eyes and semi bodied one protect my ears.

Nasikam may dhoomravarna, soolapanir mukham mama,
Jihvam may simhika sunu, Kantam may katinamgrika. 3

Let the smoke coloured one protect my nose,
And let he who holds the spear protect my face,
Let the son of Simhika protect my tongue,
And let my neck be protected by he who perceives by smell.

Bhujangeso bhujai pathu, neela malyambara karou pathu,
Pathu vaksha sthalam manthri, pathu kuksheem vidhunthuda. 4

Let the lord of serpents protect my arm,
Let my hands be protected by he who wears blue garlands,
Let the minister protect my breast,
And let the wise one protect my belly.

Katim may vikata pathu, ooru may sura poojitha,
Swarbhanuni januni pathu jange may pathu jadayaha. 5

Let my hip be protected by the funny one,
Let my thighs be protected by he who is worshipped by devas,
Let my knees be protected by him who makes the sun his own,
Let my calves be protected by him who is sluggish.

Gulphou grahapathi pathu, padhou may bheeshanakruthi,
Sarvanyangani may pathu neela chandana bhooshana. 6

Let my ankle be protected by the lord of planets,
Let my feet be protected by he who looks terrible,
And let all my limbs be protected by him who wears blue sandal paste.

Raheridham kavacham rhudhi davastudham yo,
Bhakthya padthyunu dinam niyatha suchi sanu,
Prapnothi keerthimathulam sriyamrudhi maayura,
Aaroghya mathma vijayam cha hi thath prasadath. 7

He who invests himself in this armour of Rahu,
Daily reads it with devotion according to rules cleanly,
Would get incomparable fame , plenty of wealth, long life,
Health and great victory in life due to his blessings.

Ithi Sri Mahabharathe Drutharashtra jayantha samvade drona parvani rahu kavacham sampoomam,

This ends the armour of Rahu occurring in the middle of discussion between Drutharashtra and Jayantha which occurs in the chapter on Drona of the Mahabharatha epic.

Rahu ashtotharam

Translated by
P.R.Ramachander

(There was an asura called Swarbhana son of sage Kashyapa and a Rakshasi called Simihika. When Lord Vishnu was distributing the nectar by stealth to the devas , Swarbhana took the form of a Deva and joined the Devas. The Sun and moon pointed this to Lord Vishnu in the form of Mohini and she cut off the head of Swarbhana. Since he had already taken the nectar the head remained as Rahu and the Body remained as Kethu . Whenever opportunity arises these two , which are recognized as planets try to swallow the sun or moon. But sun \moon come out of the clutches of Rahu and Kethu. We call this as an eclipse.

Rahu is a malefic planet and causes immense harm to man when he is in a bad position. He is considered as only half a planet. He is exalted in in Vruchiga rasi and depilated in Rishabha rasi .He does not own any house. Rahu is horrible to look at, he is dark , moves in anti clock wise direction in the rasi chart and spends 18 months in every rasi .His effects are just like Saturn.He is pleased by praying to Goddess Durga or Lord Subrahmanya on Saturdays. This ashtothara mentions the effect of his temporary occupation in different houses from the house occupied by moon :-

84. Om Aadhou yasa pradhaya nama- Salutations to him who gives fame when in first house
66. OM chathurthe mathru nasakaya nama- Salutations to him who causes death of mother in the fourth rasi
81. Om chathurthe vaira dhayakaa nama- Salutations to him who gives enmity when in fourth house
77. Om panchame soka dhayakaya nama- Salutations to him who gives sorrow when he is in fifth house
80. Om sashte vitha dathre nama- Salutations to him who gives wealth when he is in 6th house
78. Om Dhyune kalathra hanthre nama- Salutations to him who causes death of wife when he is in 7th house from sun
79. Om saphame kalaha pradhaya nama- Salutations to him who causes quarrel when he is in the 7th house
82. Om Navame papa dathre nama- Salutations to him who gives sin when in 9th house
76. Om Navame pithru nasaya nama- Salutations to him who causes death of father when in 9th house

- 83.Om dasame sake dhayakaya nama- Salutations to him who gives sorrow when he is in 10th house
- 85.Om anthe vaira pradhaya nama- Salutations to him who gives enmity in 12th house)
There is a temple dedicated to Rahu in Thirunageswaram near Kumbakonam of Tamil Nadu .When he is anointed with milk during Rahu Kala , the milk turns blue in colour).
- 1.Om rahave nama- Salutations to him who is the one who seizes
 - 2.Om saimhikaya nama- Salutations to him who is the son of Simhika
 - 3.Om Vidhunthuthayai nama- Salutations to him who is solitary
 - 4.Om surashatrave nama- Salutations to him who is the enemy of Devas
 - 5.Om thamase nama- Salutations to him who is darkness
 - 6.Om Phanine nama- Salutations to him who has a snake's hood
 - 7.Om gargayanaya nama- Salutations to him who belongs to clan of Garga
 - 8.Om suraraye nama- Salutations to him who is the enemy of devas(Sura)
 - 9.Om Neela jeemutha sangasayai nama- Salutations to him who is like a blue cloud
 - 10.Om chathurbujaya nama- Salutations to him who has four hands
 - 11.Om gadga kedaka dharine nama- Salutations to him who is armed with sword and shield
 - 12.Om Vara dhayaka hasthayai nama- Salutations to him who has hands giving boon
 - 13.Om Shoolayudhayai nama- Salutations to him who is armed with trident
 - 14.Om Megha varnayai nama- Salutations to him who is of the colour of the cloud
 - 15.Om Krishna dwaja pathaka vathe nama- Salutations to him who has a flag of black colour
 - 16.Om dakshinasa mukha radhaya nama- Salutations to him whose chariot faces the south
 - 17.Om theeshna damshtra karalakaya nama- Salutations to him who has sharp teeth and looks terrible
 - 18.Om soorpakaraasanasthaya nama- Salutations to him who has a seat looking like a winnow
 - 19.Om gomedhabharana priyaya nama- Salutations to him who likes ornaments with cats eye
 - 20.Om masha priyaya nama- Salutations to him who liked black gram
 - 21.Om kasyapa rishi nandanaya nama- Salutations to him who is son of sage Kashyapa
 - 22.Om Bhujagswaraya nama- Salutations to him who is the god of snakes
 - 23.Om ulkapatrayithre nama- Salutations to him who makes meteors fall
 - 24.Om sooline nama- Salutations to him who is armed with trident
 - 25.Om nidhipaya nama- Salutations to him who is the guardian of treasures
 - 26.Om Krishna sarpa raje nama- Salutations to him who is king of black serpents
 - 27.Om visha jewala vruthasthaya nama- Salutations to him who spreads poisonous fumes
 - 28.Om ardhha sareeraya nama- Salutations to him who has only half body
 - 29.Om sathrava pradhaya nama- Salutations to him who creates enmity
 - 30.Om Ravindu chameekaraya nama- Salutations to him who is a thorn apple to sun and the moon
 - 31.Om Chaya swaropine nama- Salutations to him who has a shadowy form
 - 32.Om Kadinangakaya nama- Salutations to him who has g harsh limbs
 - 33.Om dvipanchakra chedakaya nama- Salutations to him who cuts off the two wheels
 - 34.Om Karalasyaya nama- Salutations to him who is terrible looking
 35. Om Bhayanakaya nama- Salutations to him who creates fear
 - 36.Om Kroora karmane nama- Salutations to him who does cruel acts
 - 37.Om Thamroopaya nama- Salutations to him who has form of darkness
 - 38.Om Shaymathmane nama- Salutations to him who is the black soul
 - 39.Om Neela lohithaya nama- Salutations to him who is of dark blue and red colour
 - 40.Om kireetine nama- Salutations to him who wears a crown
 - 41.Om Neela vasanaya nama- Salutations to him who wears blue garments
 - 42.Om shani samanthavathmargaya nama- Salutations to him who travels as an assistant to Sani
 - 43.Om chandala varnaya nama- Salutations to him who belongs to the chandala caste
 - 44.Om aswinivarakodhbhavaya nama- Salutations to him who was born in the star Aswini
 - 45.Om meshbhavaya nama- Salutations to him who turned in to a ram
 - 46.Om Sanivathphaladhaya nama- Salutations to him who gives results like sani
 47. OM sooraya nama- Salutations to him who is valorous
 - 48.Om apasavya gathaye nama- Salutations to him who travels to the left
 - 49.Om uparagakaraya nama- Salutations to him who creates the eclipse
 - 50.Om Soma suryacchavi vimardhakaya nama- Salutations to him who hides the ray of light from Sun and moon
 - 51.Om Neela pushpa viharaya nama- Salutations to him who wears garlands of blue flowers
 - 52.Om Graha sreshtaya nama- Salutations to him who is one of the chief planets
 - 53.Om Ashtama grahaya nama- Salutations to him who is the eighth planet
 - 54.Om Kabandha mathra dehayaya nama- Salutations to him who has only a headless body
 - 55.Om yathudhana kulothbhavaya nama- Salutations to him who was born in clan of Yathu dhana
 - 56.Om Govinda vara pathraya nama- Salutations to him who received boons from Govinda
 - 57.Om deva jathi pravishtakaya nama- Salutations to him who entered in to the caste of devas
 - 58.Om Krooraya nama- Salutations to him who is cruel
 - 59.Om Ghoraya nama- Salutations to him who is horrible
 - 60.Om sanirmithraya nama- Salutations to him who is the friend of Sani
 - 61.Om shukramithraya nama- Salutations to him who is the friend of Shukra
 - 62.Om Agocharaya nama- Salutations to him who cannot be seen
 - 63.Om Mane ganga snana dathre nama- Salutations to him who gives effect of bathing in Ganga in the mind
 - 64.Om Swagruhe prabaladyakaya nama- Salutations to him who in his house is rich and famous
 - 65.Om sad fruha anya bala druthe nama- Salutations to him who in good rasis assumes the power of others
 - 66.Om chaturthe mathru nasakaya nama- Salutations to him who causes death of mother in the fourth rasi
 - 67.Om Chandrayukthe chandala janma soochakaya nama- Salutations to him who indicates birth as Chandala in next birth when he is with moon
 - 68.Om simhajanmaya nama- Salutations to him who has taken birth as lion
 - 69.Om rajaya dathre nama- Salutations to him who gives kingdoms
 - 70.Om mahakayaya nama- Salutations to him who has a huge body
 - 71.Om Janmakarthre nama- Salutations to him who effects births
 - 72.Om vidhu ripuve nama- Salutations to him who is the enemy of the moon
 - 73.Om Mathaka jnanadhaya nama- Salutations to him who gives proud wisdom
 - 74.Om janma kanya rajya dathre nama- Salutations to him who gives birth, maid and kingdom
 - 75.Om Janma hanidhaya nama- Salutations to him who creates loss of birth
 - 76.Om Navame pithru nasaya nama- Salutations to him who causes death of father when in 9th house
 - 77.Om panchame soka dhayakaya nama- Salutations to him who gives sorrow when he is in fifth house
 - 78.Om Dhyune kalathra hanthre nama- Salutations to him who causes death of wife when he is in 7th house from sun
 - 79.Om saphame kalaha pradhaya nama- Salutations to him who causes quarrel when he is in the 7th house
 - 80.Om sashte viha dathre nama- Salutations to him who gives wealth when he is in 6th house
 - 81.Om chaturthe vaira dhayakaa nama- Salutations to him who gives enmity when in fourth house
 - 82.Om Navame papa dathre nama- Salutations to him who gives sin when in 9th house
 - 83.Om dasame sake dhayakaya nama- Salutations to him who gives sorrow when he is in 10th house
 84. Om Aadhou yasa pradhaya nama- Salutations to him who gives fame when in first house
 - 85.Om anthe vaira pradhaya nama- Salutations to him who gives enmity in 12th house
 - 86.Om kalathmane nama- Salutations to him who is a killer soul/the soul of time
 - 87.Om Gochara charayai nama- Salutations to him who moves perceptibly
 - 88.Om dhane kakuthpradhaya nama- Salutations to him who provides money heaps
 - 89.Om panchame dhishana srungadhaya nama- Salutations to him who takes you to the peak of intellect in the 5th house
 - 90.Om swarbhanaave nama- Salutations to him who is himself shines like sun/is son of Kashyapa
 - 91.Om baline nama- Salutations to him who is robust
 - 92.Om Maha soukhya pradhayine nama- Salutations to him who gives great comfort
 - 93.Om Chandra vairine nama- Salutations to him who is the enemy of moon
 - 94.Om Saswathaya nama- Salutations to him who is stable
 - 95.Om sura sathrave nama- Salutations to him who is the enemy of devas
 - 96.Om Papagrahaya nama- Salutations to him who is an evil planet

97.Om Shambhava nama- Salutations to him who is the worshipper of Lord shiva
 98.Om Pooiyakaya nama- Salutations to him who is fit to be worshipped
 99.Om Pateerapooranaya nama- Salutations to him who fills up the field/cloud/sandal tree
 100.Om paitinasa kulothbhavaya nama- Salutations to him who was born in clan of Paitinasa
 101.Om dheerghaya nama- Salutations to him who is tall
 102.OM krishnaya nama- Salutations to him who is black
 103.Om athanave nama- Salutations to him who is one who passes by
 104.Om Vishnu nethraraye nama- Salutations to him who is the enemy of eyes of Lord Vishnu
 105.Om Devaya nama- Salutations to him who is a deva
 106.Om Dhanave nama- Salutations to him who is an Asura
 107.Om Bhaktha rakshaya nama- Salutations to him who protects his devotees
 108.Om Rahumurthaye nama- Salutations to him who is the form that obstructs
 109.Om Sarvabheeshta phala pradhayai nama- Salutations to him who fulfills all desires

Sri Kethu Stotra

(Prayer to Kethu)
 From Skanda Purana
 Translated by
 P.R.Ramachander

(Kethu is an asura (unlike other planets) and son of sage Kasyapa and an ogre called Simihika. He was born with a serpent head .When Mohini (the feminine form of Lord Vishnu) was distributing the nectar to the devas, Kethu entered the row and ate the nectar. The Sun and moon who saw this informed Lord Vishnu about this. Lord Vishnu cut him in to two pieces. The piece with the head is Rahu. The piece without head is Kethu. Both pieces continued to live and circle the earth in an anti clock wise manner. Kethu creates all the problems that are created by planet Mars. This prayer should be read on Tuesdays to ward of any evil caused by this planet.)

Kethu, Kaala, kalayitha, dhomrakethur, vivarnaka,
 Loka Kethu, maha Kethu , sarva kethur ,bhaga pradha. 1

Kethu, he who causes death, he who makes time, smoky headed one,
 One who is multi coloured, head of people, great head ,
 One who has only head, one who torments the Sun.

Roudhro , Rudhra priyo, rudhra, kroora karma, suganda druk,
 Palala dhooma sankkhasa, chithra yagnopaveetha druk. 2

He who is angry, he who likes Shiva, he who is fierce,
 He who does cruel deeds, He who is seen by pleasant smell,
 One who resembles the smoke of husk, one who is seen wearing sacred thread.

Thara gana vimardhi cha jaimineeyo grahadhipa,
 Ganesa dhevo , vignesa, visha rogarthi nasana, 3

One who troubles star groups, one who belongs to the clan of Jaimini,
 One who is the lord of all planets, one who is God Ganesa,
 One who is the lord of obstacles, one who destroys disease de to poison,

Pravruyadho jnanadhascha theertha yathra pravarthaka,
 Pancha vimsathi namani kethoryatham padeth. 4

One who has forsaken everything, one who is wise ,
 And one who makes pilgrimages to sacred places happen.
 If these twenty five names of Kethu are read,

Thasya Nasyathi badha cha sarva Kethu prasadata,
 Dhana dhanya pasoonam cha bhaved vrudhir na samsaya. 5

Due to the grace of Kethu all his troubles will come to an end,
 And without doubt his wealth, cereals and animals will increase.

Kethu Kavacham

(Armour of Kethu)
 Translated by
 (P.R.Ramachander)

(Kethu is an asura (unlike other planets) and son of sage Kasyapa and an ogre called Simihika. He was born with a serpent head .When Mohini (the feminine form of Lord Vishnu) was distributing the nectar to the devas, Kethu entered the row and ate the nectar. The Sun and moon who saw this informed Lord Vishnu about this. Lord Vishnu cut him in to two pieces. The piece with the head is Rahu. The piece without head is Kethu. Both pieces continued to live and circle the earth in an anti clock wise manner. Kethu creates all the problems that are created by planet Mars. This Kavacham should be read on Tuesdays to ward of any evil caused by this planet.)

Kethum karala vadanam, chithra varnam, kireetinam,
 Pranamami sada kethum, dwajaakaaram graheswaram. 1

I always salute Kethu , who has face filled with horror,
 Who is of multiple colours, has a crown,
 Who is shaped like a flag and is the Lord of planets.

Chithra varna sira pathu, bhalam dhoomra samudhyuthi,
 Pathu nethre pingalaksha, sruthi may raktha lochana. 2

Let the multicolored one protect my head,
 Let my hair be protected by he who produces smoke,
 Let my eyes be protected by one with reddish brown eye,
 And let what I hear be protected by he who has red blood eyes.

Granam pathu swarnabha, schibukam simhikasutha,
 Pathum cha kandam may Kethu, skandou pathu grahadhipa. 3

Let my smell be protected by him who shines like gold,
 Let my chin be protected by the son of Simhika,
 Let my neck and feet be protected by Kethu,
 And let the lord of planets protect my shoulder

Hasthou pathu sura sreshtha, kukshim pathu maha graha,

Simhasana katim pathu, madhyam pathu mahasura. 4

Let my arms be protected by the chief of devas,
Let the great planet protect my belly,
Let my hip be protected by he who sits on the throne,
And let the great asura protect my middle.

Ooru pathu maha seersho, januni may athi kopana,
Pathu padhou cha may kroora, sarvangam nara pingala. 5

Let my thighs be protected by the great head,
Let my knees be protected by him with great anger,
Let my feet be protected by the cruel one,
And let all my parts of body be protected by the reddish brown god.

Ya idham kavacham divyam, sarva roga vinasanam,
Sarva shathru vinasam cha, dharanad vijayi bhaved. 6

This holy armour destroys all diseases,
Destroys all enemies and,
Once worn will make you victorious.

Ithi Brahmanda Purane Kethu Kavacham sampoonam.

Thus ends the armour of Kethu from Brahmanda Purana.

Kethu Ashtotharam

Translated by
P.R., Ramachander

(There was an asura called Swarbhana son of sage Kashyapa and a Rakshasi called Simihika. When Lord Vishnu was distributing the nectar by stealth to the devas, Swarbhana took the form of a Deva and joined the Devas. The Sun and moon pointed this to Lord Vishnu in the form of Mohini and she cut off the head of Swarbhana. Since he had already taken the nectar the head remained as Rahu and the Body remained as Kethu. These ashtotharams indicate that Rahu and Kethu belong to different gothras, Rahu to Pattenasa and Kethu to Jaimini gothra and hence are different persons. Kethu is referred to as a shadow planet and is also called Sikhi. He is supposed to have very great impact on human lives. While most of the times he gives troubles, he also makes people reach the zenith. Lot of problems in married life including inability to get children is ascribed to planet Kethu. Kethu is always in the 7th house of Rahu and moves in the anti clock wise direction, remaining 18 months in a rasi. Ketu is considered responsible for moksha, sannyasa, self-realization, gnana, a wavering nature, restlessness, the endocrine system and slender physique. This ashtothara also gives the results of his being in various houses while moving with reference to Chandra. They are:-

- 67.Om dwitheeya asphuta vag dhathre nama- Salutations to him who gives indistinct speech in the second house
- 62.Om thritheeye vairadhaaya nama- Salutations to him who gives enmity in the third house
- 72.Om chathurthe mathru nasakaya nama- Salutations to him who destroys mother in the fourth house
- 73.Om anthyai vaira pradhaya nama- Salutations to him who causes enmity in the last house
- 61.Om Thureeye sukha pradhaya nama- Salutations to him who gives pleasure when in fourth house
- 66.Om panchama srama karakaya nama- Salutations to him who causes effort when in fifth house
- 58.Om Panchame sokadhaya nama- Salutations to him who gives sorrow when in fifth house
- 79.Om saphame kalaha pradhaya nama- Salutations to him who causes quarrel in the seventh house
- 81.Om ashtame vyadhi karthre nama- Salutations to him who causes sickness in the eighth house
- 57.Om Navame papa Dhayakaya nama- Salutations to him who gives sin at the ninth house
- 73.om navame pithru nasakaya nama- Salutations to him who destroys father when in ninth house
- 78.Om upanthe keerthidhaya nama- Salutations to him who leads to fame in last but one rasi
- 73.Om anthyai vaira pradhaya nama- Salutations to him who causes enmity in the last house

There is a temple dedicated to Kethu in a place called Keexzperumpallam near Kumbakonam town of Tamil Nadu.)

- 1.Om Kethave nama- Salutations to him who is reddish
- 2.Om sthoola sirase nama- Salutations to him who has a long head
- 3.Om siro mathraya nama- Salutations to him who has only head
- 4.Om dwajakruthaye nama- Salutations to him who has a form like a flag
- 5.Om Navagruha yuthaya nama- Salutations to him who is with the nine planets
- 6.Om Simhika asuri garbha sambhavaya nama- Salutations to him who was delivered by a Rakshasi called Simhika
- 7.Om Maha bheethi karaya nama- Salutations to him who creates great fear
- 8.Om chithra varnaya nama- Salutations to him who is of diversified colours
- 9.Om Pingalakshakaya nama- Salutations to him who has tawny coloured eye
- 10.Om Phulla druma sankasaya nama- Salutations to him who is like a flowering tree
- 11.Om Theekshna damshttraya nama- Salutations to him who has sharp teeth
- 12.Om Mahodharaya nama- Salutations to him who has a huge belly
- 13.Om raktha nethraya nama- Salutations to him who has blood red eyes
- 14.Om Chithra karine nama- Salutations to him who is engaged in diverse acts
- 15.Om Theevra kopaya nama- Salutations to him who gets extremely angry
- 16.Om Mahasuraya nama- Salutations to him who is a great Asura
- 17.Om Kroora kandaya nama- Salutations to him who has a very cruel neck
- 18.Om Krodha nidhaye nama- Salutations to him who is a treasure of anger
- 19.Om Chaya grauha viseshakaya nama- Salutations to him who is specialised in being a shadow planet
- 20.Om anthya grahaya nama- Salutations to him who is the last planet
- 21.Om Maha seershaya nama- Salutations to him who has a great head
- 22.Om Suyaraye nama- Salutations to him who is the enemy of the sun
- 23.Pushpavad grahine nama- Salutations to him who catches hold of sun and moon
- 24.Om Varahasthaya nama- Salutations to him who has blessed hands
- 25.Om Gadha panaya nama- Salutations to him who is armed with a mace
- 26.Om Chithra vasthra dharaya nama- Salutations to him who wears multi coloured cloth
- 27.Om Chithra vasthra pathagaya nama- Salutations to him who has a multi coloured flag
- 28.Om Ghoraya nama- Salutations to him who is horrible
- 29.Om Chithra radhaya nama- Salutations to him who has a multi coloured chariot
- 30.Om Shikhine nama- Salutations to him who is like peacock
- 31.Om Kulutha bhashakaya nama- Salutations to him who eats hairy food
- 32.Om Vaidooryabharanaya nama- Salutations to him who wears ornaments of beryl
- 33.Om uthpatha janakaya nama- Salutations to him who is an unusual father/One who heps in creating
- 34.Om Shukra mithraya nama- Salutations to him who is the friend of Shukra
- 35.Om Mandha sakhaya nama- Salutations to him who is the friend of Saturn
- 36.Om Gadhadharaya nama- Salutations to him who is holding a mace
- 37.Om Nakapathaye nama- Salutations to him who is the lord in heavens
- 38.Om Anthavadheeswaraya nama- Salutations to him who at end is the God
- 39.Om Jaimini gothrajaya nama- Salutations to him who belongs to clan of Jaimini
- 40.Om Chithragupthathmane nama- Salutations to him who is the soul of Chithraguptha
- 41.Om Dakshina mukhaya nama- Salutations to him who faces south
- 42.Om Mukunda vara pathraya nama- Salutations to him who received boon from Mukundha
- 43.Om Mahasura kulobhbhavaya nama- Salutations to him who is born in the clan of great Asura
- 44.Om Ghana varnaya nama- Salutations to him who is dark coloured

- 45.Om Lambodharaya nama- Salutations to him who had a huge belly
- 46.Om Mruthyu puthraya nama- Salutations to him who is son of death
- 47.Om uthpitha roopa dharine nama- Salutations to him who has the form of calamity
- 48.Om adrusyaya nama- Salutations to him who is not visible
- 49.Om Kalagni sannibhaya nama- Salutations to him who resembles the fire of death
- 50.Om Nrupeedaya nama- Salutations to him who is the king of troubles
- 51.Om Grahakarine nama- Salutations to him who is the cause of the house.
- 52.Om sarvopadrava varakaya nama- Salutations to him who is the restrainer of all troubles
- 53.Om Chithra praoothaya nama- Salutations to him who is an agitated giver of birth
- 54.Om anlaya nama- Salutations to him who is fire
- 55.Om Sarva vyadhi vinasakaya nama- Salutations to him who destroys all diseases
- 56.Om apasavya pracharine nama- Salutations to him who moves towards the right
- 57.Om Navame papa Dhayakaya gives sin at the ninth house
- 58.Om Panchame sokadhaya nama- Salutations to him who gives sorrow when in fifth house
- 59.Om Uparaga khecharaya nama- Salutations to him who makes you do bad conduct
- 60.Om Athi Poorusha karmane nama- Salutations to him who does acts of a hero
- 61.Om Thureeye sukha pradhaya nama- Salutations to him who gives pleasure when in fourth house
- 62.Om thritheeye vairadhaaya nama- Salutations to him who gives enmity in the third house
- 63.Om Papa grahaya nama- Salutations to him who is the sinful planet
- 64.Om sphotakakarakaya nama- Salutations to him who causes explosion
- 65.Om prana nadhaya nama- Salutations to him who is the lord of the soul
- 66.Om panchama srma karakaya nama- Salutations to him who causes effort when in fifth house
- 67.Om dwitheeya asphuta vag dhathre nama- Salutations to him who gives indistinct speech in the second house
- 68.Om vishakulitha vakthakaya nama- Salutations to him who has poisonixed mouth
- 69.Om Kama roopine nama- Salutations to him who can take any form he likes
- 70.Om simha danthaya nama- Salutations to him who has the teeth of the lion
- 71.Om Kusodhma priyaya nama- Salutations to him who likes wickedness
- 72.Om chathurthe mathru nasakaya nama- Salutations to him who destroys mother in the fourth house
- 73.Om navame pithru nasakaya nama- Salutations to him who destroys father when in ninth house
- 74.Om anthe vaira pradhaya nama- Salutations to him who causes enmity in the last house
- 75.Om suthananda nidhanakaya nama- Salutations to him who is the primary cause for happiness from son
- 76.Om sarpakshi jathaya nama- Salutations to him who is born from sarpakshi plant
- 77.Om anangaya nama- Salutations to him who does not have any limbs
- 78.Om karma rasyudhabhavaya nama- Salutations to him who is born from Karma rasi
- 79.Om upanthe keerthidhaya nama- Salutations to him who leads to fame in last but one rasi
- 80.Om saphame kalaha pradhaya nama- Salutations to him who causes quarrel in the seventh house
- 81.Om ashtame vyadhi karthre nama- Salutations to him who causes sickness in the eighth house
- 82.Om dhane bahu sukha pradhaya nama- Salutations to him who causes great pleasure when one is wealthy
- 83.Om janane rogadhaya nama- Salutations to him who causes sickness at birth
- 84.Om orrdhwa moordhahajaya nama- Salutations to him who had a long crown
- 85.Om graha nayakaya nama- Salutations to him who is a leader of planets
- 86.Om pa[pa drushtaye nama- Salutations to him who causes suffering due to his seeing
- 87.Om Khecharaya nama- Salutations to him who is a planet
- 88.Om Shambhavaya nama- Salutations to him who is a worshipped of Lord shiva
- 89.Om asesha poojithaya nama- Salutations to him who is worshipped by all
- 90.Om saswathaya nama- Salutations to him who is permanent
- 91.Om nataya nama- Salutations to him who is an actor
- 92.Om shubhashubha phala pradhaya nama- Salutations to him who gives good and bad results
- 93.Om dhoomraya nama- Salutations to him who is smoky coloured
- 94.Om Sudha payine nama- Salutations to him who obtained nectar
- 95.Om ajithaya nama- Salutations to him who cannot be defeated
- 96.Om bhaktha vathsalaya nama- Salutations to him who likes his devotees
- 97.Om simhasaya nama- Salutations to him who sits on a lion
- 98.Om Kethu moorthaye nama- Salutations to him who is an eminent form
- 99.Om ravindu dhyuthi nasakaya nama- Salutations to him who estroys the luster of sun and moon
100. OM amaraya nama- Salutations to him who is death less
- 101.Om peedakaya nama- Salutations to him who afflicts
- 102.Om amarthyaya nama- Salutations to him who is divine
- 103.Om Vishnu dushtaya nama- Salutations to him who maligns Lord Vishnu
- 104.Om asureswaraya nama- Salutations to him who is the god among asuras
- 105.Om Bhaktha rakshaya nama- Salutations to him who protects his devotees
- 106.Om vichithrya kapotha syandhanaya nama- Salutations to him who flies like a peculiar bird
- 107.Om vichithra phala dhatine nama- Salutations to him who gives varied type of results
- 108 Om bhakthabheeshta phala pradhaya nama- Salutations to him who fulfills the desires of devotees .

The Nava Graha Sukthas-prayers to planets from Vedas

(The vedic odes on the nine planets)

Translated by

P.R.Ramachander

(Planets are called Grahas in Sanskrit. According to the Hindu concept there are nine grahas viz Sun(Adhithya) , moon (Soma), Mars (Angaraka) , Mercury (budha), Jupiter (Brahaspathi), Venus (Shuka), Rahu and Kethu. The last two of them are called shadow planets.

These nine are deities (not planets) in the Vedas. The prayers to these deities occur mainly in Rig Veda and Atharvana Veda. A collection of such relevant prayers along with a ritual beginning is this prayer called "Nava graha Suktha". This is chanted to pacify /attract the nine planets and fulfill our wishes. It is interesting to note that in the prayer , they are not referred to as planets and most of the prayers are addressed to Indra and Agni(fire) who are both very powerful Vedic Gods and not to individual planets.

The language and meter used in these Sukthas are in Vedic Sanskrit. Since my knowledge of Vedic Sanskrit is not up to the mark, I have relied on the translation given by R.L.Kashyap(2007) Veda Manthras and Sukthas, SAKSI, Bangalore. Though the translation is my own.

The sukthas in Deva nagari script are given in

<http://lansingtemple.org/navagrahas/prayers/NG%20Suktam.pdf>

The text used by me slightly differs from what is given in the web site as I have relied on the text given in the above referred book. I have broken up the lines in to smaller ones while translating so that the meaning is more clear.)

Preliminary Manthra.

Om Nava Graha Suktham

Om Shuklam baradaram vishnum sasi varnam chathur bujam
Prasanna vadanam dhyayeth sarva vignoba santhaye.

Dressed in white you are,
Oh, all pervading one,
And glowing with the colour of moon.

With four arms, you are, the all knowing one
I meditate on your ever-smiling face,
And pray, " Remove all obstacles on my way".

Om Bhoo, Om Bhuva, Ogum Suva, Om Maha. Om Jana . Om Thapa,
Om thathsa vithurvarenyam bhargo devasya deemahi dhiyo yona prachodayath,
Om AApa, jyothi rasa, bhoorbhuvastwarom

We meditate on the seven upper worlds and the great Mantra Gayathri.

Mamo partha duritha kshaya dwara Sri Parameshwara preethyartham Adithyadi nava graha namaskaran Karishye.

For removing all my problems and pleasing Lord Parameshwara I am praying to Sun God and other nine planets,

I.Adithya
Sun God

(Adithya is the Sun God and is the son of Sage Kashyapa and Adhithi. He is strong, splendid, bold, regal, warlike , victorious and energetic*. He travels in a chariot drawn by seven horses and his charioteer is Aruna)

* The characteristics of all planets are mentioned By sage Aurabindo and are reproduced.)

Om Aa SATHyena rajasa varthamano
nivesayannamrutham marthya cha,
Hiranyayena savitha rathena aa devo yati,
Bhuvanani pasyan. 1

Moving through truth ,
Recognizing the mortal and immortal,
The God Savitha (Sun) comes in a golden chariot,
And sees the world.

Agnim dhootham vrunemahe,
Hotaram viswa vedasam,
Asya yagnasya sukutham. 2

We choose the fire as the messenger,
Because he has the knowledge of entire world,
And also because he does perform yajna properly.

Yesham eesepasupathi pasoonam,
Chathushpatham utha cha dvi padam,
Nishkeerthoyam yagniyam bhagamethu,
Rayasposha yajna manasya santhu. 3

Thus the lord of all beings sees,
The four legged and two legged beings,
Let him accept the refined sacrificial share,
And let the glorious wealth reach the performer of Yajna.

Om adhidevatha prathyadhidevatha sahithaya Adithyaya nama.

Om my salutations to sun God with all his peripheral gods.

II.Angaraka
Mars

(This is the planet Mars also called as Kuja and Mangala. I could not trace his lineage. He is a politician , soldier, crafty , unscrupulous and tyrannical)

Om Agni moordha divah kakut,
Pathi prithya,
Ayam aapam rethamsi jinwathi. 1

Om Fire is in the peak of heaven,
And is the consort (lord) of the earth,
And it sets in motion the essence of waters

Syona prithvi bhava .
Anrukshara nivesini,
Yacha na sharma sapradha. 2

Oh earth be happy,
Give us thorn less abode,
Which is wide and grants us refuge.

Kshethrasya pathina vayam hitheneva,
Jayamasi gam ashvam poshayitnva,
Saa no mrulathee drushe. 3

Through the master of the body who is friendly,
Be victorious ,in getting that which nourishes our energy,
And let he appear to us gracious.

Om adhidevatha prathyadhidevatha sahithaya Angarakaya nama.

Om my salutations to Mars God with all his peripheral gods.

III.Shukra (Venus)

(Shukra is the planet Venus and is the son of sage Brugu . His mother's name is Kavyaa. He was adopted as their Guru by the Asuras and he guided them in their wars with devas. He is self willed , lustful , master of state craft, poet, thinker and philosopher)

Om Pra va shukraya bhanave bharadhwam,
Havyam matim cha agnaya sputam,
Yo daivani manisha janumshi,
Anthar vishwani vidmana jigathi. 1

Bring the fire from the light of the sun, Oh Shukra,
Offer the brain as sacred offering in that purified fire,

Which travels with the knowledge of man,
Between the births in earth and heavens.

Indranim aasu naarishhu subhagam,
Aham sravam,
Na hi asya aparam chana jarasaa marate pati,
Vivasmad indra uttarah. 2

The wife of Indra is most blessed among women,
So I have heard,
For her consort will never die in any battle,
And he is the one who is supreme in this universe.

Indram viswahtahs pari,
Havamahe janebhya,
Asmkam asthu kevalaa. 3

Indra is above the entire universe,
And all people give him oblations,
And let him be our only object of worship.

Om adhidevatha prathyadhidevatha sahithaya Shukraya nama.

Om my salutations to Shukra God with all his peripheral gods.

IV. Soma (Moon)

(He is the moon God and rose from the ocean of milk when it was churned. He is inconsistent, amorous, charming, imaginative and poetical.)

Om Gaurir mimaya sailani thakshathi,
Ekapadhi, dvipadhi sa chathushpadi,
Ashtapadi navapadi baboovushi,
SAhasrakshara parame vyoman. 1

Forming water of consciousness, the cow of speech is crafted,
In to one footed, two footed four footed,
And she who has become eight footed becomes nine footed,
And the one with thousand letters is supreme.

Aapyasva,
Samethu they viswatha soma vrushnyam,
Bhavaa vaajasya samgadhe, 2

Oh moon, grow with us,
Let your sparkling fire become united,
And be with us in our oblation.

Apsu may somo abraveedh,
Anthar viswani bsheshaja,
Anim cha vishwa shambhuvam,
Aapascha viswabsheshaji. 3

Moon has told me,
All medicines are in water,
And the fire bestows happiness of all,
And waters are the panacea.

Om adhidevatha prathyadhidevatha sahithaya Somaaya nama.

Om my salutations to moon God with all his peripheral gods.

V. Budha (Mercury)

(He is the planet Mercury. He is the illicit child of Moon and his teacher Brahaspathi's wife. He is speculative scientific, skilful.)

Om Udhbhayasva agne prathi jagrahi,
Tvam ishta poortha smsru medha mayam cha,
Puna krunvana pitara yuvana,
Anvaatham sithvayi thanthu metham. 1

Oh fire, be alert and conscious of us,
May you and the Lord of the yajna create the offering,
Make my father feel young again,
May he carry out the sacrifice supported by you.

Idam vishnur vichakrame,
Tredha ni thadhe padam,
SAmulham asya paamsure. 2

Thus Vishnu strode,
And placed his feet thrice,
And all were established in the dust of his feet,

Vishno raratmasi, vishno prashtamasi,
Vishno shjnathra stho,
Vishno svoorasi, vishnor dhruvamasi,
Vaishnavam asi vishnava tva. 3

Yajna is the forehead of Vishnu. It is the back of Vishnu,
Yajna is the purifier acting for Vishnu,
Yajna is the thread of Vishnu, Yajna is the immortal Vishnu,
The principle of Vishnu exists and I want to be one with it.

Om adhidevatha prathyadhidevatha sahithaya Budhaya nama.

Om my salutations to Budha God with all his peripheral gods.

VI, Brahaspathi (Jupiter)

(He is the planet Jupiter and the son of sage Angeeras. There is also a story that he is the son of Lord Brahma himself. He was adopted as their teacher by Devas. He is religious learned, and philosopher, wise and a statesman.)

Om Brahaspathe athi yad aaryao arhad,
Dhyumat vibhadhi kruthumajjanneshu,
Yad didhayat cchavasa rithaprajath,
Thad asmasu dravinam dehi chithram. 1

Oh Brahaspati, you do not deserve a foe,
You shine among holy people full of power,
You shine with the strength born out of truth,
You are the great treasure given to us, Oh son of truth.

Indra maruthwa eha pahi somam,
Yadha saaryathe apibha suthasya,
Thava praneethi thava soora sharman,
AAVivasvanthi kavaya suyajna. 2

Oh Indra, drink Soma along with Maruths,
As you are drinking it along with Sharayata,
Be pleased , oh heroic Brahmin,
The sages expert in Yagna are eager to serve you.

Brahma jajnaanaan pradhama purasthaath,
Viseematha surucho vena aava,
Sabudhniya upama asya vishtaa,
Sathascha yonim asathascha viva. 3

The Sun was born first as an effect of the word,
His brilliance spreads over the entire world,
He has revealed every thing in various forms,
He has revealed the birth place of the visible and invisible.

Om adhidevatha prathyadhidevatha sahithaya Brihaspathyaya nama.

Om my salutations to Brahaspathi God with all his peripheral gods.

VII. Shaischara (Saturn)

(He is the planet Saturn and the son of Sun God. He is lame and moves slowly. He is cruel, vindictive , gloomy, immoral ,and destructive.)

Om Sham no devir abheeshtaya ,
aapo bhavanthu peethaye,
Sham yorabhi sravanthu na. 1

May the Goddess fulfill our wishes like water,
May our wishes be satisfied by drinking it,
May the waters flow blissfully towards our happiness.

Prajapathe na tvadethani aanyo,
Viswaa jaathani pari thaa bhabhoova,
Yath kamasthe juhumasthanno asthu,
Vayam syama pathayo rayeenam. 2

Oh creator , there is none like you,
You pervade all that has come in to being,
Let our desires rise to you as prayers,
May we become the lord of riches.

Imam yama prastharama hi seedha,
Anghirobhi pithrubhi samvidhana,
Aa thva mantra kavishashta vahanthu,
Yena rajan havisha madhayasva. 3

Oh Yama come and be seated on this altar,
Along with sage Angiras and the manes,
Let the mantras chanted by sages carry and bring thee,
And let this offering make you happy, Oh king.

Om adhidevatha prathyadhidevatha sahithaya Sanaischaraaya nama.

Om my salutations to Saturn God with all his peripheral gods.

VIII. Rahu

(He is the son of sage Kasyapa and his Asura wife Simhika. When Vishnu as mohini and was distributing nectar to devas, he tried to get it by deceit. Lord Vishnu cut him in to two. Rahu is the head portion and Kethu the body part. He is violent , head strong , frank and furious.)

Om Kayaa naschithraa bhoovadhoothi,
SAda vrudha sakha,
Kayaa sachishtaya vruthaa. 1

How will Indra come to us , picturesque one,
Oh friend who is ever waxing,
And in company of the mighty ones.

AAyaam gow prashneer akramidha,
Asadan mataram pura,
Pitaram cha prayantsva. 2

The variegated cow of knowledge has come,
And sat before mother in the east,
And is advancing towards father's heaven.

Yath they devi nirrytheera babanda dhama girvasu,
Avicharthiyam,

Idham they thad vishyam ayusho na madhyaath,
Adhaa jeeva pithumadhi pramuktha. 3

The bondage of Goddess niruthi is on your neck,
And should not be unchained,
But I will loosen it from the middle part of life,
And when it is loosened, you can eat Soma*.
*The elixir of the Gods .

Om adhidevatha prathyadhidevatha sahithaya Rahuve nama.

Om my salutations to Rahu God with all his peripheral gods.

IX.Kethu

(He is the son of sage Kasyapa and his Asura wife Simhika. When Vishnu as Mohini was distributing nectar to devas, he tried to get it by deceit. Lord Vishnu cut him in to two. Rahu is the head portion and Kethu the body part. He is secretive . meditative and unsocial.)

Om Kethum krunvanna kethave,
Pesho aarys aapesase,
Sam ushad bhir jayadhaa. 1

Oh strong one you create strength in the weak,
You give form to the one who has no form,
And you are born in the dawn of knowledge.

Brahma devaanaam padavi kaveenaam,
Rishir vipraanaam mahisho mrugaanaam,
Syeno grudhraanaa swadhithir,
Vanaanamm soma pavithra mathyerthi rebhan. 2

Brahma of the Gods is the leader among sages,
Sages among the wise are the bull among animals,
Hawk among vultures and self-law among delights
So sings Soma* among those who purify.

* moon
Sa chithra chithram chithayanthasme,
Chithra kshathra chithramam vayodhaam,
Chandram rayim puruveeram bruhantham ,
Chandra chandra abhigunathe yuvasva. 3

Oh fire you are brilliant and join us with the brilliant treasures,
And find the growth through luminous nights,
Oh Chandra join him with very delightful words,
And have vast delightful wealth and keepers of heroes.

Om adhidevatha prathyadhidevatha sahithaya Kethubhyo nama.

Om my salutations to Kethu God with all his peripheral gods.

OM adithyadhi nava graham devathabhyo nama.

Om my salutations to the nine planet Gods lead by the Sun God.

Om Shanthi, Om Shanthi, Om Shanthi
Let there be peace, let there be peace and let there be peace.